# EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

# 2019-2020 FINAL BUDGET

**Supporting Documentation** 

June 10, 2019

Attached:

PDE-2028 Final General Fund Budget Summary of Revenue, Expenditures, and Fund Balance Revenue Comparison Expenditure Comparison Summary of Changes

## EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT 2019-2020 Proposed Final Budget

# KEY POINTS June 10, 2019

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET FINANCES

| Total budget  | \$158,189,781 |
|---|---------------|
| Total budget increase                                     | \$4,908,667   |
| Retirement rate   | 34.29%        |
| Projected charter school costs                            | \$4,984,740   |
| Employee salary increase                                  | \$1,142,004   |
| Employer health insurance increase                        | (\$53,953)    |
| Millage   | 18.8308       |
| Tax increase  | 0.00%         |
| Budgetary reserve   | \$7,552,500   |
| Budgetary reserve: percentage of anticipated expenditures | 5.0%          |
| Ending fund balance (includes budgetary reserve)          | \$14,073,047  |
| Fund balance: percentage of total budget                  | 8.90%         |

## SUMMARY OF DISTRICT PRIORITIES

| Personnel   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Guidance Counselor  | \$100,000 |
| Psychologist  | \$100,000 |
| Staff Assistant   | \$20,000  |
| Certified School Nurse  | \$90,000  |
| ESL Teacher   | \$90,000  |
| Learning Support Teacher  | \$90,000  |
| Technology Integration Specialist                               | \$90,000  |
| Programs and Resources  |           |
| <ul> <li>Technology Plan – Phase 3 (three year plan)</li> </ul> | \$750,000 |
| Balanced Literacy Resources                                     | \$180,000 |
| Communities in Schools  | \$96,000  |

Class : 2

AUN Number : 121392303

County : Lehigh

\$

## FINAL GENERAL FUND BUDGET

Fiscal Year 2019-2020

**General Fund Budget Approval** Date of Adoption of the General Fund Budget: June 10, 2019 6/10/2019 Date President of the Board - Original Signature Required 6/10/2019 Date 6/10/2019 Secretary of the Board - Original Signature Required Chief School Administrator - Original Signature Required (610)966-8300 Extn : Robert E Saul Telephone Contact Person Extension 5 rsaul@eastpennsd.org Email Address

# CERTIFICATION OF ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE FROM 2019-2020 GENERAL FUND BUDGET

24 PS 6-688

(10/2010)

| SCHOOL DISTRICT : | COUNTY : | AUN :     |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| East Penn SD      | Lehigh   | 121392303 |

No school district shall approve an increase in real property taxes unless it has adopted a budget that includes an estimated, ending unreserved undesignated fund balance (unassigned) less than or equal to the specified percentage of its total budgeted expenditures:

| Total Budgeted Expenditures           | Fund Balance % Limit<br>(less than or equal to) |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Less Than or Equal to \$11,999,999    | 12.0%   |
| Between \$12,000,000 and \$12,999,999 | 11.5%   |
| Between \$13,000,000 and \$13,999,999 | 11.0%   |
| Between \$14,000,000 and \$14,999,999 | 10.5%   |
| Between \$15,000,000 and \$15,999,999 | 10.0%   |
| Between \$16,000,000 and \$16,999,999 | 9.5%  |
| Between \$17,000,000 and \$17,999,999 | 9.0%  |
| Between \$18,000,000 and \$18,999,999 | 8.5%  |
| Greater Than or Equal to \$19,000,000 | 8.0%  |

Did you raise property taxes in SY 2019-2020 (compared to 2018-2019 )?

Yes No

X

If yes, see information below, taken from the 2019-2020 General Fund Budget.

| Total Budgeted Expenditures  | \$15818   | 39781    |
|--|-----------|----------|
| Ending Unassigned Fund Balance   | \$6471572 |          |
| Ending Unassigned Fund Balance as a percentage<br>(%) of Total Budgeted Expenditures | 4.1%      |          |
| he Estimated Ending Unassigned Fund Balance is within the allowable limits.          | Yes       | <u>(</u> |
|  | No        |          |

#### I hereby certify that the above information is accurate and complete.

| signature of superintendent | plet |     | 2019 | 2 |  |
|-----------------------------|------|-----|------|---|--|
|                             |      | 7 7 |      |   |  |

DUE DATE: AUGUST 15, 2019

ð

# CERTIFICATION OF USE OF PDE-2028 FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION OF 2019-2020 PROPOSED BUDGET

24 PS 6-687(a)(1)

School District Name :County :AUN Number :East Penn SDLehigh121392303

Section 687(a)(1) of the School Code requires the president of the board of school directors of each school district to certify to the Department of Education that the proposed budget was prepared, presented and will be made available for public inspection using the uniform form prepared and furnished by the Department of Education.

I hereby certify that the above information is accurate and complete.

DATE SIGNATURE OF SCHOOL BOARD PRESIDENT Z019

DUE DATE:

(03/2006)

IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING ADOPTION OF PROPOSED FINAL GENERAL FUND BUDGET

1

## 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 6/5/2019 3:28:54 PM

| Val Number | Description   | Justification   |
|------------|---|---|
| 1010       | Budget Approval Date is required before submission on Contact Screen and cannot be a future date.   |   |
| 8060       | Ending Fund Balance Entry and Budgetary Reserve: If 5900 Budgetary Reserve is not equal to 0, a justification must be entered below.                        | The budgetary reserve represents funds set<br>aside for unpredictable changes in the costs of<br>goods and services, as well as the occurrence<br>of events that are vaguely predictable during<br>budget preparations. |
| 8080       | Ending Fund Balance Entry and Budgetary Reserve: If 0850 Estimated Ending Unassigned Fund Balance is not equal to 0, a justification must be entered below. | The unassigned ending fund balance is an estimate of funds remaining at the end of the fiscal year, which are not designated for a specific future purpose.   |

Validations

Page - 1 of 1

Page - 1 of 1

\$164,661,353

| ITEM   | AMOUNTS     |                      |
|--|-------------|----------------------|
| Estimated Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance Available for Appropriation and Reserves Scheduled For Liquidation<br>During The Fiscal Year       |             |                      |
| 0810 Nonspendable Fund Balance   |             |                      |
| 0820 Restricted Fund Balance   | 48,975      |                      |
| 0830 Committed Fund Balance  |             |                      |
| 0840 Assigned Fund Balance   | 8,487,220   |                      |
| 0850 Unassigned Fund Balance   | 6,471,572   |                      |
| Total Estimated Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance Available for Appropriation and Reserves Scheduled For Liquidation<br>During The Fiscal Year |             | <u>\$14,958,792</u>  |
| Estimated Revenues And Other Financing Sources   |             |                      |
| 6000 Revenue from Local Sources  | 112,941,485 |                      |
| 7000 Revenue from State Sources  | 35,175,476  |                      |
| 8000 Revenue from Federal Sources  | 1,585,600   |                      |
| 9000 Other Financing Sources   |             |                      |
| Total Estimated Revenues And Other Financing Sources   |             | <u>\$149,702,561</u> |

Total Estimated Fund Balance, Revenues, and Other Financing Sources Available for Appropriation

### Amount

| 6111 Current Real Estate Taxes   | 95,967,005                  |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 6112 Interim Real Estate Taxes   | 1,212,860                   |
| 6113 Public Utility Realty Taxes   | 100,000                     |
| 6114 Payments in Lieu of Current Taxes - State / Local   | 10,960                      |
| 6150 Current Act 511 Taxes - Proportional Assessments  | 11,361,960                  |
| 6400 Delinquencies on Taxes Levied / Assessed by the LEA   | 1,773,050                   |
| 6500 Earnings on Investments   | 620,000                     |
| 6700 Revenues from LEA Activities  | 110,470                     |
| 6800 Revenues from Intermediary Sources / Pass-Through Funds                                     | 1,445,770                   |
| 6910 Rentals   | 46,850                      |
| 6920 Contributions and Donations from Private Sources  | 100,000                     |
| 6940 Tuition from Patrons  | 136,340                     |
| 6990 Refunds and Other Miscellaneous Revenue   | 56,220                      |
| REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES   | \$112,941,485               |
| REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES   |                             |
| 7110 Basic Education Funding   | 12,129,325                  |
| 7160 Tuition for Orphans Subsidy   | 143,850                     |
| 7271 Special Education funds for School-Aged Pupils  | 3,379,348                   |
| 7311 Pupil Transportation Subsidy  | 1,742,510                   |
| 7312 Nonpublic and Charter School Pupil Transportation Subsidy                                   | 329,834                     |
| 7320 Rental and Sinking Fund Payments / Building Reimbursement Subsidy                           | 1,093,780                   |
| 7330 Health Services (Medical, Dental, Nurse, Act 25)  | 147,500                     |
| 7340 State Property Tax Reduction Allocation   | 1,835,681                   |
| 7505 Ready to Learn Block Grant  | 705,924                     |
| 7810 State Share of Social Security and Medicare Taxes   | 2,492,273                   |
| 7820 State Share of Retirement Contributions   | 11,175,451                  |
| REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES   | \$35,175,476                |
| REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES   |                             |
| 8514 NCLB, Title I - Improving the Academic Achievement of the                                   | 792,856                     |
|  |                             |
| Disadvantaged<br>8515 NCLB, Title II - Preparing, Training and Recruiting High Quality           | 190,187                     |
| 8515 NCLB, Title II - Preparing, Training and Recruiting High Quality<br>Teachers and Principals |                             |
| 8515 NCLB, Title II - Preparing, Training and Recruiting High Quality                            | 190,187<br>45,634<br>44,743 |

| 8810 School-Based Access Medicaid Reimbursement Program (SBAP) |  |
|--|--|
| Reimbursements (Access)  |  |

494,270

## LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 6/5/2019 3:28:55 PM

Page - 2 of 2

| REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES<br>8820 Medical Assistance Reimbursement for Administrative Claiming<br>(Quarterly) Program | 17,910      |
|--|-------------|
| REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES   | \$1,585,600 |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES   | 149,702,561 |

<u>Amount</u>

2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

AUN: 121392303 East Penn SD Printed 6/5/2019 3:28:56 PM Multi-County Rebalancing Based on Methodology of Section 672.1 of School Code

Page - 1 of 3

| Act 1           | Index (current): 2.7%                                |                    |                 |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| Calcu           | ulation Method:                                      | Rate               |                 |
| Appr            | ox. Tax Revenue from RE Taxes:                       | \$95,967,005       |                 |
|                 | unt of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions           | <u>\$1,835,681</u> |                 |
| Total           | Approx. Tax Revenue:                                 | \$97,802,686       |                 |
| Appr            | ox. Tax Levy for Tax Rate Calculation:               | \$102,083,258      |                 |
|                 |  | Lehigh             | Total           |
|                 | 2018-19 Data   |                    |                 |
|                 | a. Assessed Value                                    | \$5,478,351,700    | \$5,478,351,700 |
|                 | b. Real Estate Mills                                 | 18.3808            |                 |
| I. <sup>3</sup> | 2019-20 Data   |                    |                 |
|                 | c. 2017 STEB Market Value                            | \$5,059,847,061    | \$5,059,847,061 |
|                 | d. Assessed Value                                    | \$5,553,798,400    | \$5,553,798,400 |
|                 | e. Assessed Value of New Constr/ Renov               | \$0                | \$0             |
|                 | 2018-19 Calculations                                 |                    |                 |
|                 | f. 2018-19 Tax Levy                                  | \$100,696,487      | \$100,696,487   |
|                 | (a * b)  |                    |                 |
| :               | 2019-20 Calculations                                 |                    |                 |
|                 | g. Percent of Total Market Value                     | 100.00000%         | 100.00000%      |
| II.             | h. Rebalanced 2018-19 Tax Levy                       | \$100,696,487      | \$100,696,487   |
|                 | (f Total * g)  |                    |                 |
|                 | i. Base Mills Subject to Index                       | 18.3808            |                 |
|                 | (h / a * 1000) if no reassessment                    |                    |                 |
|                 | (h / (d-e) * 1000) if reassessment                   |                    |                 |
|                 | Calculation of Tax Rates and Levies Generated        |                    |                 |
|                 | j. Weighted Avg. Collection Percentage               | 95.73000%          | 95.73000%       |
|                 | k. Tax Levy Needed                                   | \$102,083,258      | \$102,083,258   |
|                 | (Approx. Tax Levy * g)                               |                    |                 |
|                 | I. 2019-20 Real Estate Tax Rate                      | 18.3808            |                 |
| Ш.              | (k / d * 1000)                                       |                    |                 |
|                 | m. Tax Levy Generated by Mills                       | \$102,083,258      | \$102,083,258   |
|                 | (I / 1000 * d)                                       |                    |                 |
|                 | n. Tax Levy minus Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusion | S                  | \$100,247,577   |
|                 | (m - Amount of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusion    | s)                 |                 |
|                 | o. Net Tax Revenue Generated By Mills                |                    | \$95,967,005    |
|                 | (n * Est. Pct. Collection)                           |                    | Page 8          |

| 2019  | -2020 Final General Fund Budget            |                    |               |
|-------|--|--------------------|---------------|
| -     | ed 6/11/2019 2:52:37 PM                    |                    | Multi-County  |
| Act 1 | Index (current): 2.7%                      |                    |               |
| Calcu | llation Method:                            | Rate               |               |
| Appro | ox. Tax Revenue from RE Taxes:             | \$95,967,005       |               |
| Αmoι  | Int of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions | <u>\$1,835,681</u> |               |
| Total | Approx. Tax Revenue:                       | \$97,802,686       |               |
| Appro | ox. Tax Levy for Tax Rate Calculation:     | \$102,083,258      |               |
|       |  | Lehigh             | Total         |
| I     | ndex Maximums                              |                    |               |
|       | p. Maximum Mills Based On Index            | 18.8770            |               |
|       | (i * (1 + Index))                          |                    |               |
|       | q. Mills In Excess of Index                | 0.0000             |               |
|       | (if (l > p), (l - p))                      |                    |               |
|       | r. Maximum Tax Levy Based On Index         | \$104,839,052      | \$104,839,052 |
| IV.   | (p / 1000 * d)                             |                    |               |
|       | s. Millage Rate within Index?              | Yes                |               |
|       | (If I > p Then No)                         |                    |               |
|       | t. Tax Levy In Excess of Index             | \$0                | \$0           |
|       | (if (m > r), (m - r))                      |                    |               |
|       | u.Tax Revenue In Excess of Index           | \$0                | \$0           |
|       | (t * Est. Pct. Collection)                 |                    |               |

| Ir | formation Related to Property Tax Relief      |            |           |  |
|----|---|------------|-----------|--|
|    | Assessed Value Exclusion per Homestead        | \$6,519.00 |           |  |
| ۷. | Number of Homestead/Farmstead Properties      | 15319      | 15319     |  |
|    | Median Assessed Value of Homestead Properties |            | \$206,200 |  |

## Multi-County Rebalancing Based on Methodology of Section 672.1 of School Code

Page - 2 of 3

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget                     |                           |                        |                      |                                     | Real Estate Tax Rate (RETR) Report |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| AUN: 121392303 East Penn SD                             |                           | Multi-County Rebalanci | ng Based on Methodol | ogy of Section 672.1 of School Code |                                    |
| Printed 6/5/2019 3:28:56 PM                             |                           |                        |                      |                                     | Page - 3 of 3                      |
| Act 1 Index (current): 2.7%                             |                           |                        |                      |                                     | ſ                                  |
| Calculation Method:                                     | Rate                      |                        |                      |                                     |                                    |
|   | \$95,967,005              |                        |                      |                                     |                                    |
| Approx. Tax Revenue from RE Taxes:                      |                           |                        |                      |                                     |                                    |
| Amount of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions           | <u>\$1,835,681</u>        |                        |                      |                                     |                                    |
| Total Approx. Tax Revenue:                              | \$97,802,686              |                        |                      |                                     |                                    |
| Approx. Tax Levy for Tax Rate Calculation:              | \$102,083,258             |                        |                      |                                     |                                    |
|   | Lehigh                    |                        | Total                |                                     |                                    |
|   |                           |                        |                      |                                     |                                    |
| State Property Tax Reduction Allocation used for: Home  | stead Exclusions          | \$1,835,681            | Lowering RE Tax Rate | \$0                                 | \$1,835,681                        |
| Prior Year State Property Tax Reduction Allocation used | for: Homestead Exclusions | \$0                    |                      |                                     | \$0                                |
| Amount of Tax Relief from State/Local Sources           |                           |                        |                      |                                     | \$1,835,681                        |

## LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD Printed 6/5/2019 3:28:57 PM

## Local Education Agency Tax Data REAL ESTATE, PER CAPITA (SEC. 679), EIT/PIT (ACT 1), LOCAL ENABLING (ACT 511) Page - 1 of 1

## CODE

| 6111 Curren | t Real Estate Taxes                             |                             | Amount of Tax Re |                             | s Homestead        | Net Tax Revenue          |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| County Name | e Taxable Assessed Value Real Estate Mills      | Tax Levy Generated by Mills | Homestead Exclu  | <u>isions</u> <u>Exclus</u> | ions Percent Coll  | ected Generated By Mills |
| Lehigh      | 5,553,798,400 18.3808                           | 102,083,258                 |                  |                             | 95.7               | 3000%                    |
| Totals:     | 5,553,798,400                                   | 102,083,258                 | - 1,83           | 35,681 =                    | 100,247,577 X 95.7 | 3000% = 95,967,005       |
|             |   |                             | Data             |                             |                    | Estimated Revenue        |
|             |   |                             | Rate             |                             |                    | Estimated Revenue        |
| 6120        | Current Per Capita Taxes, Section 679           |                             | \$0.00           |                             |                    | 0                        |
| 6140        | Current Act 511 Taxes – Flat Rate Assessments   |                             | Rate             | Add'l Rate (if appl.)       | <u>Tax Levy</u>    | Estimated Revenue        |
| 6141        | Current Act 511 Per Capita Taxes                |                             | \$0.00           | \$0.00                      | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6142        | Current Act 511 Occupation Taxes – Flat Rate    |                             | \$0.00           | \$0.00                      | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6143        | Current Act 511 Local Services Taxes            |                             | \$0.00           | \$0.00                      | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6144        | Current Act 511 Trailer Taxes                   |                             | \$0.00           | \$0.00                      | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6145        | Current Act 511 Business Privilege Taxes – Flat | Rate                        | \$0.00           | \$0.00                      | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6146        | Current Act 511 Mechanical Device Taxes - Fla   | t Rate                      | \$0.00           | \$0.00                      | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6149        | Current Act 511 Taxes, Other Flat Rate Assessr  | nents                       | \$0.00           | \$0.00                      | 0                  | 0                        |
|             | Total Current Act 511 Taxes - Flat Rate Asse    | ssments                     |                  |                             | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6150        | Current Act 511 Taxes - Proportional Assessme   | nts                         | Rate             | Add'l Rate (if appl.)       | <u>Tax Levy</u>    | Estimated Revenue        |
| 6151        | Current Act 511 Earned Income Taxes             |                             | 0.500%           | 0.000%                      | 9,688,110          | 9,688,110                |
| 6152        | Current Act 511 Occupation Taxes                |                             | 0.000            | 0.000                       | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6153        | Current Act 511 Real Estate Transfer Taxes      |                             | 0.500%           | 0.000%                      | 1,673,850          | 1,673,850                |
| 6154        | Current Act 511 Amusement Taxes                 |                             | 0.000%           | 0.000%                      | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6155        | Current Act 511 Business Privilege Taxes        |                             | 0.000            | 0.000                       | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6156        | Current Act 511 Mechanical Device Taxes - Per   | rcentage                    | 0.000%           | 0.000%                      | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6157        | Current Act 511 Mercantile Taxes                |                             | 0.000            | 0.000                       | 0                  | 0                        |
| 6159        | Current Act 511 Taxes, Other Proportional Asse  | ssments                     | 0                | 0                           | 0                  | 0                        |
|             | Total Current Act 511 Taxes – Proportional A    | ssessments                  |                  |                             | 11,361,960         | 11,361,960               |
|             | Total Act 511, Current Taxes                    |                             |                  |                             | . ,                | 11,361,960               |
|             |   | Act 511 1                   | 「ax Limit>       | 5,059,847,061               | X 12               | 60,718,165               |
|             |   |                             |                  | Market Value                | Mills              | (511 Limit)              |

2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 6/5/2019 3:28:58 PM

Page - 1 of 1

| Тах          |  | Tax Rate Charged in:    |         | Percent Les       | Less than            |       | Additional<br>Charge    |         | Percent           | Less than            |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Functio<br>n | Description                                  | 2018-19<br>(Rebalanced) | 2019-20 | Change in<br>Rate | or equal to<br>Index | Index | 2018-19<br>(Rebalanced) | 2019-20 | Change in<br>Rate | or equal to<br>Index |
| 6111         | Current Real Estate Taxes                    |                         |         |                   |                      |       |                         |         |                   |                      |
|              | Lehigh                                       | 18.3808                 | 18.3808 | 0.00%             | Yes                  | 2.7%  |                         |         |                   |                      |
| Curr         | ent Act 511 Taxes – Proportional Assessments |                         |         |                   |                      |       |                         |         |                   |                      |
| 6151         | Current Act 511 Earned Income Taxes          | 0.500%                  | 0.500%  | 0.00%             | Yes                  | 2.7%  |                         |         |                   |                      |
| 6153         | Current Act 511 Real Estate Transfer Taxes   | 0.500%                  | 0.500%  | 0.00%             | Yes                  | 2.7%  |                         |         |                   |                      |

## 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD  |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| Printed 6/5/2019 3:28:59 PM   | Page - 1 of 1        |
| Description   | <u>Amount</u>        |
| 1000 Instruction  |                      |
| 1100 Regular Programs - Elementary / Secondary                          | 66,654,482           |
| 1200 Special Programs - Elementary / Secondary                          | 22,758,911           |
| 1300 Vocational Education   | 2,561,000            |
| 1400 Other Instructional Programs - Elementary / Secondary              | 352,516              |
| 1500 Nonpublic School Programs  | 43,663               |
| 1600 Adult Education Programs   | 921,606              |
| Total Instruction   | \$93,292,178         |
| 2000 Support Services   |                      |
| 2100 Support Services - Students  | 5,356,302            |
| 2200 Support Services - Instructional Staff                             | 4,305,862            |
| 2300 Support Services - Administration                                  | 6,274,478            |
| 2400 Support Services - Pupil Health                                    | 1,894,995            |
| 2500 Support Services - Business  | 1,166,679            |
| 2600 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services                        | 13,915,604           |
| 2700 Student Transportation Services<br>2800 Support Services - Central | 8,201,564            |
| 2900 Other Support Services   | 2,229,782<br>144,200 |
|   | ,                    |
| Total Support Services  | \$43,489,466         |
| 3000 Operation of Non-Instructional Services                            |                      |
| 3200 Student Activities   | 2,019,725            |
| 3300 Community Services   | 62,002               |
| Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services                           | \$2,081,727          |
| 5000 Other Expenditures and Financing Uses                              |                      |
| 5100 Debt Service / Other Expenditures and Financing Uses               | 10,133,910           |
| 5200 Interfund Transfers - Out  | 1,640,000            |
| 5900 Budgetary Reserve  | 7,552,500            |
| Total Other Expenditures and Financing Uses                             | \$19,326,410         |
| Total Estimated Expenditures and Other Financing Uses                   | \$158,189,781        |

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget  | Estimated Expenditures and Other Financing Uses: Detail |
|--|---|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD   |   |
| Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:00 PM  | Page - 1 of 4   |
| Description  | Amount  |
| 1000 Instruction   |   |
| 1100 Regular Programs - Elementary / Secondary   |   |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries  | 37,107,891  |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits   | 22,376,777  |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services  | 190,000   |
| 400 Purchased Property Services<br>500 Other Purchased Services                            | 643,470   |
| 600 Supplies   | 4,171,430<br>2,052,005                                  |
| 700 Property   | 2,052,005<br>97,764                                     |
| 800 Other Objects  | 15,145  |
| Total Regular Programs - Elementary / Secondary  | \$66,654,482  |
| 1200 Special Programs - Elementary / Secondary   |   |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries  | 10,304,359  |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits   | 5,722,969   |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services  | 4,840,023   |
| 400 Purchased Property Services  | 500   |
| 500 Other Purchased Services<br>600 Supplies   | 1,817,180   |
| 800 Other Objects  | 69,797<br>4,083   |
| Total Special Programs - Elementary / Secondary  | \$22,758,911  |
| 1300 Vocational Education  |   |
| 500 Other Purchased Services   | 2,561,000   |
| Total Vocational Education   | \$2,561,000   |
| 1400 Other Instructional Programs - Elementary / Secondary                                 |   |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries  | 231,192   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits   | 98,204  |
| 400 Purchased Property Services  | 10,140  |
| 500 Other Purchased Services<br>600 Supplies   | 9,600   |
| Total Other Instructional Programs - Elementary / Secondary                                | 3,380<br>\$352,516                                      |
|  | φουζ,υτυ  |
| 1500 <u>Nonpublic School Programs</u><br>300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services |   |
| 600 Supplies   | 41,344<br>2,319   |
| Total Nonpublic School Programs  | 2,319<br>\$43,663                                       |
| 1600 <u>Adult Education Programs</u>   | •••••••   |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries  | 18,000  |
| 200 Personnel Services - Salares   | 7,646   |
| 500 Other Purchased Services   | 895,660   |
| 600 Supplies   | 300   |
| Total Adult Education Programs   | \$921,606   |
| Total Instruction  | \$93,292,178  |
| 2000 Support Services  | Page 15   |
| 2100 Support Services - Students   |   |
|  | Page 14   |

#### 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:00 PM Page - 2 of 4 Description Amount 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 3.162.988 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 1,947,069 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services 190.666 400 Purchased Property Services 3,115 500 Other Purchased Services 8,375 600 Supplies 40.539 800 Other Objects 3.550 **Total Support Services - Students** \$5,356,302 2200 Support Services - Instructional Staff 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 2,134,017 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 1.739.139 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services 107,118 400 Purchased Property Services 12,365 500 Other Purchased Services 40,055 600 Supplies 271,138 800 Other Objects 2,030 **Total Support Services - Instructional Staff** \$4,305,862 2300 Support Services - Administration 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 3,484,433 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 2,279,578 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services 161.550 400 Purchased Property Services 24.302 500 Other Purchased Services 145,859 600 Supplies 115,363 800 Other Objects 63.393 **Total Support Services - Administration** \$6,274,478 2400 Support Services - Pupil Health 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 1,126,044 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 640,001 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services 75.650

400 Purchased Property Services

500 Other Purchased Services

600 Supplies

### **Total Support Services - Pupil Health**

## 2500 Support Services - Business 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services 400 Purchased Property Services 500 Other Purchased Services

600 Supplies

800 Other Objects

**Total Support Services - Business** 

## 2600 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services

100 Personnel Services - Salaries

4,000

48,800 \$1,894,995

598,943

422.736

41,700

9.700

10.650

65.200

17.750

\$1.166.679

500

| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD   |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:00 PM  | Page - 3 of 4                 |
| Description  | Amount                        |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits   | 3,624,722                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services  | 281,500                       |
| 400 Purchased Property Services  | 1,224,630                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services   | 447,378                       |
| 600 Supplies   | 2,801,565                     |
| 700 Property   | 45,000                        |
| 800 Other Objects Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services                          | 10,580<br><b>\$13,915,604</b> |
| 2700 <u>Student Transportation Services</u>  | \$10,015,00 <del>4</del>      |
| 500 Other Purchased Services   | 8,201,564                     |
| Total Student Transportation Services  | \$8,201,564                   |
| 2800 Support Services - Central  | ψυ,201,000                    |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries  | 878,954                       |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits   | 678,438                       |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services  | 175,312                       |
| 400 Purchased Property Services  | 2,788                         |
| 500 Other Purchased Services   | 52,494                        |
| 600 Supplies   | 245,962                       |
| 700 Property   | 195,634                       |
| 800 Other Objects  | 200                           |
| Total Support Services - Central   | \$2,229,782                   |
| 2900 <u>Other Support Services</u>   | 1                             |
| 500 Other Purchased Services   | 144,200                       |
| Total Other Support Services   | \$144,200<br>\$43,489,466     |
| Total Support Services   | \$43,489,466                  |
| 3000 Operation of Non-Instructional Services   |                               |
| 3200 <u>Student Activities</u>   |                               |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries  | 936,809                       |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services | 419,490                       |
|  | 77,160                        |
| 400 Purchased Property Services<br>500 Other Purchased Services                              | 30,450<br>286,830             |
| 600 Supplies   | 286,830<br>206,031            |
| 800 Other Objects  | 62,955                        |
| Total Student Activities   | \$2,019,725                   |
| 3300 <u>Community Services</u>   |                               |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries  | 3,792                         |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits   | 1,610                         |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services  | 48,000                        |
| 400 Purchased Property Services  | 500                           |
| 600 Supplies   | 8,100                         |
| Total Community Services   | \$62,002                      |
| Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services  | Page 17 \$2,081,727           |
|  | <b>3</b>                      |

2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget                        | Estimated Expenditures and Other Financing Uses: Detail |
|--|---|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD                               |   |
| Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:00 PM                                | Page - 4 of 4   |
| Description  | Amount  |
| 5000 Other Expenditures and Financing Uses                 |   |
| 5100 Debt Service / Other Expenditures and Financing Uses  |   |
| 800 Other Objects  | 1,245,910   |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds                                    | 8,888,000   |
| Total Debt Service / Other Expenditures and Financing Uses | \$10,133,910  |
| 5200 Interfund Transfers - Out                             |   |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds                                    | 1,640,000   |
| Total Interfund Transfers - Out                            | \$1,640,000   |
| 5900 Budgetary Reserve                                     |   |
| 800 Other Objects  | 7,552,500   |
| Total Budgetary Reserve                                    | \$7,552,500   |
| Total Other Expenditures and Financing Uses                | \$19,326,410  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES   | \$158,189,781   |
|  |   |

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget                          |                     |                       |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD                                 |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:01 PM                                  |                     | Page - 1 of 2         |  |  |  |
| Cash and Short-Term Investments                              | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection |  |  |  |
| General Fund   | 22,000,000          | 21,000,000            |  |  |  |
| Public Purpose (Expendable) Trust Fund                       |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Other Comptroller-Approved Special Revenue Funds             |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Athletic / School-Sponsored Extra Curricular Activities Fund |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 690, §1850                          |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 1431                                | 4,035,000           | 4,203,000             |  |  |  |
| Other Capital Projects Fund                                  |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Debt Service Fund  |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Food Service / Cafeteria Operations Fund                     | 1,250,000           | 1,100,000             |  |  |  |
| Child Care Operations Fund                                   |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Other Enterprise Funds                                       |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Internal Service Fund  |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Private Purpose Trust Fund                                   |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Investment Trust Fund  |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Pension Trust Fund   |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Activity Fund  |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Other Agency Fund  |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Permanent Fund   |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| Total Cash and Short-Term Investments                        | \$27,285,000        | \$26,303,000          |  |  |  |

| Long-Term Investments  | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund   |                     |                       |
| Public Purpose (Expendable) Trust Fund                       |                     |                       |
| Other Comptroller-Approved Special Revenue Funds             |                     |                       |
| Athletic / School-Sponsored Extra Curricular Activities Fund |                     |                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 690, §1850                          |                     |                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 1431                                |                     |                       |
| Other Capital Projects Fund                                  |                     |                       |
| Debt Service Fund  |                     |                       |
| Food Service / Cafeteria Operations Fund                     |                     |                       |
| Child Care Operations Fund                                   |                     |                       |
| Other Enterprise Funds                                       |                     |                       |
| Internal Service Fund  |                     |                       |
| Private Purpose Trust Fund                                   |                     |                       |
| Investment Trust Fund  |                     |                       |
| Pension Trust Fund   |                     |                       |
| Activity Fund  |                     | Page 19               |

Other Agency Fund

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget |                     | Schedule Of Cash And Investments (CAIN) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD        |                     |   |
| Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:01 PM         |                     | Page - 2 of 2                           |
| Long-Term Investments               | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection                   |
| Permanent Fund                      |                     |   |
| Total Long-Term Investments         |                     |   |
| TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS          | \$27,285,000        | \$26,303,000                            |

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget |  |

### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:01 PM

Page - 1 of 6

| Long-Term Indebtedness   | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund   |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable   | 47,701,000          | 38,813,000            |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable                    |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                                    |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences                              | 1,850,000           | 1,898,000             |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                                   |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)                         | 39,250,000          | 48,000,000            |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities                                  |                     |                       |
| Total General Fund   | \$88,801,000        | \$88,711,000          |
| Public Purpose (Expendable) Trust Fund                             |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable   |                     |                       |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable                    |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                                    |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences                              |                     |                       |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                                   |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)                         |                     |                       |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities                                  |                     |                       |
| Total Public Purpose (Expendable) Trust Fund                       |                     |                       |
| Other Comptroller-Approved Special Revenue Funds                   |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable   |                     |                       |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable                    |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                                    |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences                              |                     |                       |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                                   |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)                         |                     |                       |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities                                  |                     |                       |
| Total Other Comptroller-Approved Special Revenue Funds             |                     |                       |
| Athletic / School-Sponsored Extra Curricular Activities Fund       |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable   |                     |                       |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable                    |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                                    |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences                              |                     |                       |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                                   |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)                         |                     |                       |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities                                  |                     |                       |
| Total Athletic / School-Sponsored Extra Curricular Activities Fund |                     |                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 690, §1850                                |                     |                       |
|  |                     |                       |

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

## 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

## LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:01 PM

#### Long-Term Indebtedness

0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations

0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences

0550 Authority Lease Obligations

0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

### Total Capital Reserve Fund - § 690, §1850

#### Capital Reserve Fund - § 1431

0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations

0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences

0550 Authority Lease Obligations

0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

### Total Capital Reserve Fund - § 1431

### **Other Capital Projects Fund**

0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations

0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences

0550 Authority Lease Obligations

0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

### **Total Other Capital Projects Fund**

### **Debt Service Fund**

0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations

0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences

0550 Authority Lease Obligations

0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### **Total Debt Service Fund**

### Food Service / Cafeteria Operations Fund

0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations

0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences

0550 Authority Lease Obligations

Page - 2 of 6

06/30/2019 Estimate

06/30/2020 Projection

## LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:01 PM

| Page - 3 d | of 6 |
|------------|------|
|------------|------|

| Long-Term Indebtedness                          | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)      | 340,000             | 490,00                |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities               |                     |                       |
| Total Food Service / Cafeteria Operations Fund  | \$340,000           | \$490,00              |
| Child Care Operations Fund                      |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable                              |                     |                       |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                 |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences           |                     |                       |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)      |                     |                       |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities               |                     |                       |
| Total Child Care Operations Fund                |                     |                       |
| Other Enterprise Funds                          |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable                              |                     |                       |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                 |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences           |                     |                       |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)      |                     |                       |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities               |                     |                       |
| Total Other Enterprise Funds                    |                     |                       |
| Internal Service Fund                           |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable                              |                     |                       |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                 |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences           |                     |                       |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)      |                     |                       |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities               |                     |                       |
| Total Internal Service Fund                     |                     |                       |
| Private Purpose Trust Fund                      |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable                              |                     |                       |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                 |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences           |                     |                       |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)      |                     |                       |
| 0599 Other Nengurrent Lightlities               |                     | <b>D</b> 00           |

0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

## Total Private Purpose Trust Fund

Page - 4 of 6

### 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:01 PM

#### Long-Term Indebtedness

### **Investment Trust Fund**

- 0510 Bonds Payable
- 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable
- 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations
- 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences
- 0550 Authority Lease Obligations
- 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)
- 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

### **Total Investment Trust Fund**

### Pension Trust Fund

#### 0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

- 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations
- 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences
- 0550 Authority Lease Obligations
- 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)
- 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### Total Pension Trust Fund

#### **Activity Fund**

- 0510 Bonds Payable
- 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable
- 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations
- 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences
- 0550 Authority Lease Obligations
- 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)
- 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### **Total Activity Fund**

#### Other Agency Fund

- 0510 Bonds Payable
- 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable
- 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations
- 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences
- 0550 Authority Lease Obligations
- 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)
- 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### **Total Other Agency Fund**

#### **Permanent Fund**

- 0510 Bonds Payable
- 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

06/30/2019 Estimate

06/30/2020 Projection

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget        |                     | Schedule Of Indebtedness (DEBT) |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD               |                     |                                 |
| Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:01 PM                |                     | Page - 5 of 6                   |
| Long-Term Indebtedness                     | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection           |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations            |                     |                                 |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences      |                     |                                 |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations           |                     |                                 |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) |                     |                                 |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities          |                     |                                 |
| Total Permanent Fund                       |                     |                                 |
| Total Long-Term Indebtedness               | \$89,141,000        | \$89,201,000                    |

## Page - 6 of 6

| Short-Term Payables  | 06/30/2019 Estimate     | 06/30/2020 Projection |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund   | 14,650,000              | 15,210,000            |
| Public Purpose (Expendable) Trust Fund                       |                         |                       |
| Other Comptroller-Approved Special Revenue Funds             |                         |                       |
| Athletic / School-Sponsored Extra Curricular Activities Fund |                         |                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 690, §1850                          |                         |                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 1431                                |                         |                       |
| Other Capital Projects Fund                                  |                         |                       |
| Debt Service Fund  |                         |                       |
| Food Service / Cafeteria Operations Fund                     |                         |                       |
| Child Care Operations Fund                                   |                         |                       |
| Other Enterprise Funds                                       |                         |                       |
| Internal Service Fund  |                         |                       |
| Private Purpose Trust Fund                                   |                         |                       |
| Investment Trust Fund  |                         |                       |
| Pension Trust Fund   |                         |                       |
| Activity Fund  |                         |                       |
| Other Agency Fund  |                         |                       |
| Permanent Fund   |                         |                       |
| Total Short-Term Payables                                    | \$14,650,000            | \$15,210,000          |
| TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS   | \$103,791,000           | \$104,411,000         |
|  | · · · · · · · · · · · · | , ,                   |

2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:01 PM

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget                             | Fund Balance Summary (FBS) |
|---|----------------------------|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD                                    |                            |
| Printed 6/5/2019 3:29:02 PM                                     | Page - 1 of 1              |
| Account Description   | Amounts                    |
| 0810 Nonspendable Fund Balance                                  |                            |
| 0820 Restricted Fund Balance                                    | 48,975                     |
| 0830 Committed Fund Balance                                     |                            |
| 0840 Assigned Fund Balance                                      |                            |
| 0850 Unassigned Fund Balance                                    | 6,471,572                  |
| Total Ending Fund Balance - Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned | \$6,471,572                |
| 5900 Budgetary Reserve  | 7,552,500                  |
|   |                            |

| Total Estimated Ending Committed, Ass | signed, and Unassigned Fund | Balance and Budgetary Reserve |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                       |                             |                               |

\$14,073,047

# East Penn School District 2019-2020 Final Budget Summary of Revenues, Expenditures, and Fund Balance

|  | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| BEGINNING RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE<br>BEGINNING COMMITTED FUND BALANCE  | 21,123              | 19,600              | 48,975                     | 149.9%                   |
| BEGINNING ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE  | 7,069,700           | 7,305,800           | 8,487,220                  | 16.2%                    |
| BEGINNING UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE                                      | 3,366,923           | 6,326,106           | 6,471,572                  | 2.3%                     |
| TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE   | 10,457,746          | 13,651,506          | 15,007,767                 | 9.9%                     |
| REVENUE  |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 6000 Local Sources   | 108,894,019         | 110,317,831         | 112,941,485                | 2.4%                     |
| 7000 State Sources   | 33,375,810          | 34,410,805          | 35,175,476                 | 2.2%                     |
| 8000 Federal Sources   | 1,087,891           | 1,246,678           | 1,585,600                  | 27.2%                    |
| 9000 Other Financing Sources   |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND<br>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES                           | 143,357,720         | 145,975,314         | 149,702,561                | 2.6%                     |
| EXPENDITURES   |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 1000 Instruction   | 84,992,245          | 91,318,945          | 93,292,178                 | 2.2%                     |
| 2000 Support Services  | 39,413,734          | 41,218,936          | 43,489,466                 | 5.5%                     |
| 3000 Operation of Non-Instructional Services                           | 2,072,749           | 1,919,090           | 2,081,727                  | 8.5%                     |
| 4000 Facilities Acquisition, Construction, Improve                     | -                   | -                   | -                          |                          |
| 5000 Other Financing Uses  | 12,716,720          | 18,824,143          | 19,326,410                 | 2.7%                     |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND<br>OTHER FINANCING USES                         | 139,195,448         | 153,281,114         | 158,189,781                | 3.2%                     |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE (if Budgetary Reserve is spent)                    | 14,620,016          | 6,345,706           | 6,520,547                  | 2.8%                     |
| Budgetary Reserve  |                     | 7,305,800           | 7,552,500                  | 3.4%                     |
|  | 11.000.010          |                     |                            |                          |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE (if Budgetary Reserve is not spent)                | 14,620,016          | 13,651,506          | 14,073,047                 | 3.1%                     |
| ENDING RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE *                                       | 134,828             | 19,600              | 48,975                     | 149.9%                   |
| ENDING COMMITTED FUND BALANCE *  | -                   | -                   | -                          |                          |
| ENDING ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE *   | 7,305,800           | -                   | -                          |                          |
| ENDING UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE *                                       | 7,179,388           | 13,631,906          | 14,024,072                 | 2.9%                     |
| TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE *  * Assuming Budgetary Reserve is not spent | 14,620,016          | 13,651,506          | 14,073,047                 | 3.1%                     |

\* Assuming Budgetary Reserve is not spent

| SOURCE  | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br>2019-2020 | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| ASSESSMENTS (\$)  | 5,386,065,000       | 5,478,351,700       | 5,553,798,400       | 1.4%                     |
| MILLAGE PER \$1,000 ASSESSMENT                                      | 18.0850             | 18.3808             | 18.3808             | 0.0%                     |
| TAX BILLING AT JULY 1   | 97,406,986          | 100,696,487         | 102,083,258         | 1.4%                     |
| PERCENT COLLECTION  | 95.73%              | 95.73%              | 95.73%              | 0.0%                     |
|   |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 6000 LOCAL SOURCES  |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 6111 Current Real Estate Taxes                                      | 91,850,389          | 94,636,649          | 95,967,005          | 1.4%                     |
| 6112 Interim Real Estate Taxes                                      | 1,268,382           | 963,700             | 1,212,860           | 25.9%                    |
| 6113 Public Utility Realty Taxes                                    | 99,855              | 94,860              | 100,000             | 5.4%                     |
| 6114 Payments In Lieu of Current Taxes                              | 11,129              | 10,890              | 10,960              | 0.6%                     |
| 6151 Earned Income Taxes (Act 511)                                  | 9,226,774           | 9,531,556           | 9,688,110           | 1.6%                     |
| 6153 Real Estate Transfer Taxes (Act 511)                           | 2,063,217           | 1,273,956           | 1,673,850           | 31.4%                    |
| 6411 Delinquent Real Estate Taxes                                   | 1,755,725           | 1,779,900           | 1,771,850           | -0.5%                    |
| 6451 Delinquent Earned Income Taxes (Act 511)                       | 3,899               | 3,000               | 1,200               | -60.0%                   |
| 6510 Earnings on Investments  | 445,656             | 300,000             | 620,000             | 106.7%                   |
| 6710 Admissions   | 64,157              | 60,400              | 64,000              | 6.0%                     |
| 6740 Fees   | 150,108             | 38,980              | 39,950              | 2.5%                     |
| 6790 Other Student Activity Income                                  | 10,478              | 5,200               | 6,520               | 25.4%                    |
| 6831 Federal Other Rev. From Other LEA's                            | 23,151              | 7,380               | 6,840               | -7.3%                    |
| 6832 Federal IDEA Rev. From Other LEA's                             | 1,396,984           | 1,366,410           | 1,438,930           | 5.3%                     |
| 6910 Rentals  | 46,848              | 51,100              | 46,850              | -8.3%                    |
| 6920 Contributions/Donations from Private Srcs                      | 143,648             | -                   | 100,000             |                          |
| 6942 Tuition - Summer School  | 59,983              | 50,280              | 55,070              | 9.5%                     |
| 6943 Tuition - Adult Education                                      | 19,190              | 24,520              | 8,520               | -65.3%                   |
| 6944 Tuition - Other LEA's in PA                                    | 10,388              | 8,320               | 11,340              | 36.3%                    |
| 6949 Tuition - Other  | 72,680              | 58,440              | 61,410              | 5.1%                     |
| 6990 Miscellaneous Revenue  | 171,378             | 52,290              | 56,220              | 7.5%                     |
| TOTAL LOCAL SOURCES   | 108,894,019         | 110,317,831         | 112,941,485         | 2.4%                     |
|   |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 7000 STATE SOURCES  | 44 040 000          | 44 040 005          | 40,400,005          | 0.70/                    |
| 7110 Basic Education Funding  | 11,813,328          | 11,813,685          | 12,129,325          | 2.7%                     |
| 7160 Tuition from Orphans   | 147,705             | 121,600             | 143,850             | 18.3%                    |
| 7271 Special Education Funding                                      | 3,447,958           | 3,314,206           | 3,379,348           | 2.0%                     |
| 7310 Pupil Transportation Subsidy                                   | 2,155,287           | 2,230,250           | 2,072,344           | -7.1%                    |
| 7320 Rental & Sinking Fund Payments                                 | 1,279,910           | 1,146,302           | 1,093,780           | -4.6%                    |
| 7330 Health Services  | 147,500             | 147,420             | 147,500             | 0.1%                     |
| 7340 State Property Tax Reduction Allocation                        | 1,826,552           | 1,838,606           | 1,835,681           | -0.2%                    |
| 7500 Extra Grants   | 742,651             | 705,924             | 705,924             | 0.0%                     |
| 7810 State Share of Social Security & Medicare                      | 2,199,288           | 2,434,899           | 2,492,273           | 2.4%                     |
| 7820 State Share of Retirement Contributions                        | 9,615,631           | 10,657,913          | 11,175,451          | 4.9%                     |
| TOTAL STATE SOURCES   | 33,375,810          | 34,410,805          | 35,175,476          | 2.2%                     |
| 8000 FEDERAL SOURCES  |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 8514 Title I Improving Academic Achievement                         | 589,442             | 617,740             | 792,856             | 28.3%                    |
| 8515 Title II Prep., Training, and Recruiting High Quality Teachers | 170,872             | 170,074             | 190,187             | 11.8%                    |
| 8516 Title III Language Instruction For Limited English Proficient  | 36,313              | 36,313              | 45,634              | 25.7%                    |
| 8517 Title IV 21st Century Schools                                  | 13,946              | 13,946              | 44,743              | 220.8%                   |
| 8690 Other Restricted Federal Grants                                |                     |                     |                     | ,                        |
| 8810 ACCESS Medicaid Reimbursement                                  | 267,649             | 388,615             | 494,270             | 27.2%                    |
| 8820 ACCESS Administrative Claiming Prog.                           | <u>9,669</u>        | <u> </u>            | 17,910              | -10.4%                   |
|   | 0,003               | 10,000              |                     | 10.770                   |

| SOURCE  | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br>2019-2020 | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| TOTAL FEDERAL SOURCES   | 1,087,891           | 1,246,678           | 1,585,600           | 27.2%                    |
| 9000 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES<br>9300 Interfund Transfers<br>9400 Sale of Fixed Assets<br>9900 Insurance Recoveries<br>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | -<br>-<br>-<br>-    | -<br>-<br>-<br>-    | -<br>-<br>-         |                          |
| TOTAL REVENUE   | 143,357,720         | 145,975,314         | 149,702,561         | 2.6%                     |

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT                 | ACTUAL<br><u>2017-2018</u> | BUDGET<br><u>2018-2019</u> | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1100 REGULAR PROGRAMS               |                            |                            |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 33,529,854                 | 35,638,091                 | 37,107,891                 | 4.1%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 19,506,252                 | 21,541,395                 | 22,376,777                 | 3.9%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 189,981                    | 170,000                    | 190,000                    | 11.8%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 516,934                    | 363,869                    | 643,470                    | 76.8%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 3,823,750                  | 4,067,252                  | 4,171,430                  | 2.6%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 1,468,145                  | 2,752,876                  | 2,052,005                  | -25.5%                   |
| 700 Property                        | 46,720                     | 6,000                      | 97,764                     | 1529.4%                  |
| 800 Other Objects                   | 10,911                     | 15,100                     | 15,145                     | 0.3%                     |
| TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS              | 59,092,547                 | 64,554,583                 | 66,654,482                 | 3.3%                     |
| 1200 SPECIAL PROGRAMS               |                            |                            |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 9,377,942                  | 9,835,245                  | 10,304,359                 | 4.8%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 4,942,813                  | 5,395,829                  | 5,722,969                  | 6.1%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 4,787,804                  | 4,502,562                  | 4,840,023                  | 7.5%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 1,025                      | 500                        | 500                        | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 1,813,840                  | 1,771,736                  | 1,817,180                  | 2.6%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 49,937                     | 72,683                     | 69,797                     | -4.0%                    |
| 700 Property                        | -                          | -                          | -                          |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                   | 2,840                      | 4,050                      | 4,083                      | 0.8%                     |
| TOTAL SPECIAL PROGRAMS              | 20,976,202                 | 21,582,605                 | 22,758,911                 | 5.5%                     |
| 1300 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION           |                            |                            |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 783,132                    | 811,122                    | -                          | -100.0%                  |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 465,914                    | 485,363                    | -                          | -100.0%                  |
| 400 Purchased Services              | -                          | -                          | -                          |                          |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 2,401,778                  | 2,375,000                  | 2,561,000                  | 7.8%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 12,999                     | -                          | -                          |                          |
| 700 Property                        | -                          | -                          | -                          |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                   |                            |                            | -                          |                          |
| TOTAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION          | 3,663,823                  | 3,671,485                  | 2,561,000                  | -30.2%                   |
| 1400 OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS   |                            |                            |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 184,541                    | 322,604                    | 231,192                    | -28.3%                   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 69,705                     | 134,870                    | 98,204                     | -27.2%                   |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 30,901                     | 31,000                     | -                          | -100.0%                  |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 8,993                      | 10,320                     | 10,140                     | -1.7%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 9,504                      | 9,600                      | 9,600                      | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 2,003                      | 3,000                      | 3,380                      | 12.7%                    |
| TOTAL OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS  | 305,646                    | 511,394                    | 352,516                    | -31.1%                   |
| 1500 NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PROGRAMS      |                            |                            |                            |                          |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 29,933                     | 69,446                     | 41,344                     | -40.5%                   |
| 600 Supplies                        | 797                        |                            | 2,319                      |                          |
| TOTAL NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PROGRAMS     | 30,730                     | 69,446                     | 43,663                     | -37.1%                   |

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT                    | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br>2019-2020 | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 1600 ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS          |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 16,680              | 21,300              | 18,000              | -15.5%                   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 2,087               | 9,132               | 7,646               | -16.3%                   |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 904,396             | 898,500             | 895,660             | -0.3%                    |
| 600 Supplies                           | 135                 | 500                 | 300                 | -40.0%                   |
| TOTAL ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS         | 923,298             | 929,432             | 921,606             | -0.8%                    |
| 2100 SUPPORT SERVICES - STUDENTS       |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 2,898,342           | 2,985,770           | 3,162,988           | 5.9%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 1,720,697           | 1,821,603           | 1,947,069           | 6.9%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services    | 108,108             | 92,000              | 190,666             | 107.2%                   |
| 400 Purchased Services                 | 513                 | 3,115               | 3,115               | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 10,469              | 8,374               | 8,375               | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                           | 130,359             | 41,610              | 40,539              | -2.6%                    |
| 700 Property                           | -                   | -                   | -                   |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                      | 2,053               | 3,650               | 3,550               | -2.7%                    |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - STUDENTS      | 4,870,540           | 4,956,122           | 5,356,302           | 8.1%                     |
| 2200 SUPPORT SERV INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF  |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 1,833,023           | 2,073,083           | 2,134,017           | 2.9%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 1,561,035           | 1,617,405           | 1,739,139           | 7.5%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services    | 48,455              | 136,122             | 107,118             | -21.3%                   |
| 400 Purchased Services                 | 6,118               | 13,443              | 12,365              | -8.0%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 61,908              | 51,830              | 40,055              | -22.7%                   |
| 600 Supplies                           | 318,275             | 180,043             | 271,138             | 50.6%                    |
| 700 Property                           | -                   | 40,666              | -                   | -100.0%                  |
| 800 Other Objects                      | 1,055               | 1,488               | 2,030               | 36.4%                    |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERV INSTRUCT. STAFF     | 3,829,870           | 4,114,080           | 4,305,862           | 4.7%                     |
| 2300 SUPPORT SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 3,365,697           | 3,432,780           | 3,484,433           | 1.5%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 2,118,631           | 2,229,749           | 2,279,578           | 2.2%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services    | 99,698              | 139,150             | 161,550             | 16.1%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                 | 22,042              | 23,622              | 24,302              | 2.9%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 116,478             | 141,862             | 145,859             | 2.8%                     |
| 600 Supplies                           | 111,708             | 121,180             | 115,363             | -4.8%                    |
| 700 Property                           | -                   | -                   | -                   |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                      | 57,745              | 66,150              | 63,393              | -4.2%                    |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERV ADMINISTRATION      | 5,891,998           | 6,154,493           | 6,274,478           | 1.9%                     |

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT                     | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br>2019-2020 | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 2400 SUPPORT SERVICES - PUPIL HEALTH    |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 1,055,486           | 1,106,616           | 1,126,044           | 1.8%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 542,638             | 592,548             | 640,001             | 8.0%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 71,585              | 52,200              | 75,650              | 44.9%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 3,997               | 4,000               | 4,000               | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 447                 | 500                 | 500                 | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                            | 26,276              | 48,800              | 48,800              | 0.0%                     |
| 700 Property                            | -                   | -                   | -                   |                          |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - PUPIL HEALTH   | 1,700,429           | 1,804,664           | 1,894,995           | 5.0%                     |
| 2500 SUPPORT SERVICES - BUSINESS        |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 537,355             | 555,477             | 598,943             | 7.8%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 380,327             | 402,170             | 422,736             | 5.1%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 29,306              | 41,700              | 41,700              | 0.0%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 7,573               | 9,700               | 9,700               | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 8,913               | 9,600               | 10,650              | 10.9%                    |
| 600 Supplies                            | 54,166              | 62,600              | 65,200              | 4.2%                     |
| 700 Property                            | -                   | - 02,000            |                     | 4.270                    |
| 800 Other Objects                       | 10,414              | 23,000              | 17,750              | -22.8%                   |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - BUSINESS       | 1,028,054           | 1,104,247           | 1,166,679           | 5.7%                     |
|   | 1,020,004           | 1,104,247           | 1,100,079           | 5.770                    |
| 2600 OPERATION & MNT. OF PLANT SERVICES |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 5,059,239           | 5,397,592           | 5,480,229           | 1.5%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 3,220,907           | 3,501,353           | 3,624,722           | 3.5%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 246,252             | 222,400             | 281,500             | 26.6%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 877,275             | 1,159,235           | 1,224,630           | 5.6%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 505,617             | 437,260             | 447,378             | 2.3%                     |
| 600 Supplies                            | 2,153,201           | 2,483,520           | 2,801,565           | 12.8%                    |
| 700 Property                            | 61,576              | -                   | 45,000              |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                       | 4,895               | 8,500               | 10,580              | 24.5%                    |
| TOTAL OPERATION & MNT. OF PLANT SERV.   | 12,128,962          | 13,209,860          | 13,915,604          | 5.3%                     |
| 2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES    |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 7,657,170           | 7,580,410           | 8,201,564           | 8.2%                     |
| 700 Property                            | -                   | -                   | -                   |                          |
| TOTAL STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SVCS.      | 7,657,170           | 7,580,410           | 8,201,564           | 8.2%                     |
| 2800 SUPPORT SERVICES - CENTRAL         |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 903,757             | 957,189             | 878,954             | -8.2%                    |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 638,039             | 654,593             | 678,438             | 3.6%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 124,779             | 189,150             | 175,312             | -7.3%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 2,335               | 2,000               | 2,788               | 39.4%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 41,142              | 51,948              | 52,494              | 1.1%                     |
| 600 Supplies                            | 58,441              | 253,938             | 245,962             | -3.1%                    |
| 700 Property                            | 401,361             | 46,542              | 195,634             | 320.3%                   |
| 800 Other Objects                       | 89                  | 200                 | 200                 | 0.0%                     |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - CENTRAL        | 2,169,944           | 2,155,560           | 2,229,782           | 3.4%                     |
|   | ,,                  | ,,2                 | ,, - <b></b>        |                          |
| 2900 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES             |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 136,767             | 139,500             | 144,200             | 3.4%                     |
|   |                     |                     | P                   | Page 33                  |

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT                 | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 3200 STUDENT ACTIVITIES             |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 919,634             | 810,339             | 936,809                    | 15.6%                    |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 413,850             | 388,206             | 419,490                    | 8.1%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 106,503             | 72,550              | 77,160                     | 6.4%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 36,308              | 32,026              | 30,450                     | -4.9%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 288,285             | 289,319             | 286,830                    | -0.9%                    |
| 600 Supplies                        | 221,160             | 213,250             | 206,031                    | -3.4%                    |
| 700 Property                        |                     |                     | - 200,001                  | 0.170                    |
| 800 Other Objects                   | 38,149              | 57,300              | 62,955                     | 9.9%                     |
| TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITIES            | 2,023,889           | 1,862,990           | 2,019,725                  | 8.4%                     |
| 3300 COMMUNITY SERVICES             |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 5,167               | _                   | 3,792                      |                          |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 1,261               | -                   | 1,610                      |                          |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 33,693              | 48,000              | 48,000                     | 0.0%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 500                 | 500                 | 500                        | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 7,989               | 7,600               | 8,100                      | 6.6%                     |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES            | 48,610              | 56,100              | 62,002                     | 10.5%                    |
| 3400 SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS        |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                   | 250                 |                     | -                          |                          |
| 5100 DEBT SERVICE                   |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                   | 1,296,720           | 1,215,343           | 1,245,910                  | 2.5%                     |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds             | 11,420,000          | 8,963,000           | 8,888,000                  | -0.8%                    |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE                  | 12,716,720          | 10,178,343          | 10,133,910                 | -0.4%                    |
| 5200 INTERFUND TRANSFERS            |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds             |                     | 1,340,000           | 1,640,000                  | 22.4%                    |
| 5900 BUDGETARY RESERVE              |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                   |                     | 7,305,800           | 7,552,500                  | 3.4%                     |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                  | 139,195,448         | 153,281,114         | 158,189,781                | 3.2%                     |

# East Penn School District Summary of Changes from the Proposed Preliminary Budget

|               | Beginning Fund Balance                           |             |             |
|---------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| 1/14/2019     | Proposed Preliminary Budget Beginning Fund Balan | се          | 14,620,016  |
| 03/11/19      | 2018-2019 Local Revenue                          | 1,349,934   |             |
|               | 2018-2019 State Revenue                          | 126,723     |             |
|               | 2018-2019 Other Revenue                          | 2,306,713   |             |
|               | 2018-2019 Salaries                               | 1,294,266   |             |
|               | 2018-2019 Employee Benefits                      | 627,436     |             |
|               | 2018-2019 District-Wide Instructional            | (763,375)   |             |
|               | 2018-2019 District-Wide Non Instructional        | (1,620,824) |             |
|               | 2018-2019 Contribution to Capital Reserve        | (40,000)    |             |
|               | TOTAL 03/11/19 CHANGE                            |             | 3,280,873   |
| 3/25/2019     | 2018-2019 Contribution to Capital Reserve        | (3,000,000) |             |
|               | TOTAL 03/25/19 CHANGE                            |             | (3,000,000) |
| 5/13/2019     | 2018-2019 Local Revenue                          | 88,080      |             |
|               | 2018-2019 State Revenue                          | (3,345)     |             |
|               | 2018-2019 Salaries                               | 16,274      |             |
|               | 2018-2019 Employee Benefits                      | 85,457      |             |
|               | 2018-2019 District-Wide Instructional            | (74,000)    |             |
|               | 2018-2019 District-Wide Non Instructional        | (5,588)     |             |
|               | TOTAL 05/13/19 CHANGE                            |             | 106,878     |
| Current Total | Revised Beginning Fund Balance                   |             | 15,007,767  |

|               | Revenue  |           |             |
|---------------|--|-----------|-------------|
| 1/14/2019     | Preliminary Budget Revenues                    |           | 149,938,451 |
| 03/11/19      | Delinquent Earned Income Taxes                 | (2,600)   |             |
|               | Interest on Investments                        | 250,000   |             |
|               | Pupil Transportation Reimbursement             | (82,946)  |             |
|               | Social Security Reimbursement                  | 2,856     |             |
|               | Retirement Reimbursement                       | 9,713     |             |
|               | TOTAL 03/11/19 CHANGE                          |           | 177,023     |
| 05/13/19      | Real Estate Tax Assessment                     | 326,370   |             |
|               | Real Estate Tax Millage Rate                   | (492,832) |             |
|               | State Property Tax Reduction Allocation        | (2,925)   |             |
|               | Contributions / Donations from Private Sources | 100,000   |             |
|               | Social Security Reimbursement                  | (9,163)   |             |
|               | Retirement Reimbursement                       | (39,765)  |             |
|               | TOTAL 5/13/19 CHANGE                           |           | (118,315)   |
| 06/10/19      | Real Estate Tax Millage Rate                   | (404,598) |             |
|               | Interest Income                                | 20,000    |             |
|               | ACCESS Medicaid Reimbursement                  | 90,000    |             |
|               | TOTAL 6/10/19 CHANGE                           |           | (294,598)   |
| Current Total | Revised Budget Revenues                        |           | 149,702,561 |

|               | <u>Expenditures</u>                                |             |             |
|---------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| 01/14/19      | Preliminary Budget Expenditures                    |             | 159,938,081 |
| 03/11/19      | Salary Adjustments                                 | 47,648      |             |
|               | Employee Benefit Adjustments                       | 68,839      |             |
|               | Pupil Transportation                               | 393,574     |             |
|               | Tax Notice Printing                                | 7,000       |             |
|               | LCCC Tuition                                       | (3,040)     |             |
|               | LCTI Tuition                                       | (42,800)    |             |
|               | Charter School Tuition                             | (83,828)    |             |
|               | District Priorities                                | (210,000)   |             |
|               | One-time Operational Expenses                      | (1,065,280) |             |
|               | TOTAL 03/11/19 CHANGE                              |             | (887,887)   |
| 3/25/2019     | Budgetary Reserve Adjustment                       | (447,500)   |             |
|               | TOTAL 03/25/19 CHANGE                              |             | (447,500)   |
| 05/13/19      | Salary Adjustments (7 Teacher Retirements)         | (239,621)   |             |
|               | Employee Benefit Adjustments                       | (56,146)    |             |
|               | Tuition for Private Residential Student Placements | (40,500)    |             |
|               | Contribution / Donation Expenditures               | 100,000     |             |
|               | Communities in Schools                             | 96,000      |             |
|               | Federally Funded Professional Development          | 20,000      |             |
|               | School Board Conference and Travel                 | 1,952       |             |
|               | TOTAL 5/13/19 CHANGE                               |             | (118,315)   |
| 06/10/19      | Employee Benefit Adjustments                       | (125,611)   |             |
|               | Workers Compensation Adjustment                    | (171,315)   |             |
|               | Property and Liability Insurance                   | 2,328       |             |
|               | TOTAL 6/10/19 CHANGE                               |             | (294,598)   |
| Current Total | Revised Expenditures                               |             | 158,189,781 |

| Fund Balance Usage Reconciliation                     |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| Current Beginning Fund Balance                        |   | 15,007,767  |
| Current Revenues                                      | + | 149,702,561 |
| Current Beginning Fund Balance + Revenues             |   | 164,710,328 |
| Current Expenditures                                  |   | 158,189,781 |
| Ending Fund Balance (if Budgetary Reserve is spent)   |   | 6,520,547   |
| Unspent Budgetary Reserve                             | + | 7,552,500   |
| Ending Fund Balance (if Budgetary Reserve is unspent) |   | 14,073,047  |

East Penn School District Long Range Fiscal and Capital Plan Revised June 10, 2019

# Table of Contents

| 1.  | Introduction   | 1   |
|-----|--|-----|
| 2.  | Overview   | 2   |
| 3.  | Assumptions  | 6   |
| 4.  | Millage Impact and Revenues  | 8   |
| 5.  | Expenditures   | .11 |
| 6.  | Capital Projects Plan  | 20  |
| 7.  | Summary of All General and Capital Reserve Funds                             | 24  |
| 8.  | Evaluation of Combined Fund Balance and Capital Reserve Contribution Targets | 26  |
| 9.  | Scenario Analysis of Various Tax Rate Increases                              | 28  |
| 10. | Supplemental Information   | 31  |
|     |  |     |

# **Introduction**

The purpose of this long-range fiscal and capital plan is to provide a framework to make long-range budgetary and capital expenditure plans and to understand the long-term impact of financial actions taken in the current fiscal period. Historical trends and other quantitative metrics, such as long-term labor agreements, provide a reliable foundation for assumptions; however, it is important to recognize that economic, social, political, and other climatic factors may significantly impact future budgets. This plan should be viewed as a dynamic planning tool and not as a final or absolute fiscal plan.

This plan should be updated on an annual basis as a work-in-progress to monitor financial trends of the district. Actual year-end results should be compared to projections and areas with significant variances should be evaluated in order to adjust future projections.

The Overview narrative outlines the parameters for long-range planning in East Penn School District and is the basis for the various assumptions that have been used to determine future millage needs. The plan includes a detailed General Fund projection, a Capital Reserve Fund projection, and a summary of funds impacted by millage requirements.

The two schedules following the Overview narrative provide a summary of the more detailed pages contained later in the plan. The Analysis of Fund Balance Usage provides a summary of the plan that is laid out similar to the Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances contained in the District's Single Audit Report for ease of comparison to that document. The Summary of Revenues and Expenditures also provides a summary of the plan laid out in a different format. The Summary of Revenues and Expenditures shows the logical progression from beginning fund balance to ending fund balance.

# <u>Overview</u>

The goal of this long-range fiscal and capital plan is to evaluate the short- and long-term fiscal health of the district to ensure the short- and long-term needs of the district can be met.

The following general criteria guide the preparation of this long-range fiscal plan.

- 1. Maintain the quality of educational programs.
- 2. Improve the quality of educational programs, as needed.
- 3. Maintain the physical plant to avoid unnecessary and unplanned repairs and maintenance.
- 4. Provide for a 3% to 5% budgetary reserve.
- 5. Propose real estate tax increases that, when possible, are at or below the state mandated index.

Maintaining educational programs requires that the district continue to financially support its standards for class sizes, quality of programing, and adherence to state and federally mandated guidelines for all programs including special education. This could require adding personnel and/or resources to accomplish those criteria.

Keeping the buildings and grounds in a safe, well-maintained condition is paramount considering the investment made when constructing buildings. Roofs, heating and air conditioning units, exterior facades, parking lots, playing fields, bleachers and any other significant maintenance needs are annual expenses that can be funded through ongoing transfers to a capital reserve fund or by borrowing funds on an as-needed basis. In either scenario there is an annual outlay from the general fund to cover those costs. The most prudent method is to directly fund the average annual cost or to the extent possible set the needed funds aside in advance. A proactive approach avoids interest and borrowing costs incurred by additional borrowing.

Maintaining a fund balance is a difficult aspect of budgeting. During positive economic periods the balance can be more easily maintained at the level set by the school board. In uncertain economic times fund balance is often used to balance the budget; however, under these circumstances replenishing the fund balance can be difficult, requiring increased revenues and/or decreased expenditures.

There may be a conflict between the guiding criteria and sustaining real estate tax rates that are acceptable to the community. For example, it may be necessary to raise taxes above the Act 1 Index to maintain educational programs, maintain the physical plant, and/or provide for a budgetary reserve within the targeted range. It is important to recognize that the district may also need to take an alternative approach such as making cuts to programs to mitigate tax increases. Prioritizing the criteria and maintaining a balanced approach is essential to the success of the district.

Below is a description of the origin of the figures used in this document:

2016-17 Actual – Audited figures from June 30, 2017 Single Audit Report
2017-18 Actual – Audited figures from June 30, 2016 Single Audit Report
2018-19 Budget – Budget figures from the Final General Fund Budget adopted on June 11, 2018
2018-19 Estimate – Management's estimate of year-end figures (updated May 2019)
2019-20 Proposed – Budget figures from the Proposed Final Budget adopted on April 8, 2019 and updated in June 2019
2020-21 and beyond – Projections based on assumptions further described in this long-term fiscal and capital plan

#### East Penn School District Analysis of Fund Balance Usage

|                  |  |          |             |          | 7                        |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
|------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|--------------------------|----|-------------|----|----------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
|                  | A  |          | В           |          | D                        |    | E           |    | F              |    | G           |    | Н           |    | I           |    | J           |    | К           |
| 1                |  |          | 2016-17     |          | 2017-18                  |    | 2018-19     |    | 2018-19        |    | 2019-20     |    | 2020-21     |    | 2021-22     |    | 2022-23     |    | 2023-24     |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 | Description  |          | Actual      |          | Actual                   |    | Budget      |    | Estimated      |    | Proposed    |    | Projected   |    | Projected   |    | Projected   |    | Projected   |
| 3                | ·  |          |             |          |                          |    | 2           |    |                |    | •           |    | 2           |    | -           |    | 2           |    | 2           |
| 4                |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| -                |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 5                | Local Revenue  | +        | 102 025 704 | +        | 100 004 010              | *  | 110 217 021 | +  | 111 755 044    | +  | 112 041 405 | +  | 110 047 100 | *  | 100 000 570 | +  | 124 000 005 | +  | 120 242 400 |
|                  |  | \$       | 103,935,784 | \$       | 108,894,019              | ş  | 110,317,831 | \$ | 111,755,844    | \$ | 112,941,485 | \$ | 116,847,192 | \$ | 120,902,572 | \$ | 124,998,895 | \$ | 129,242,496 |
|                  | State Revenue  |          | 32,309,740  |          | 33,375,810               |    | 34,410,805  |    | 34,534,183     |    | 35,096,115  |    | 36,255,403  |    | 37,008,582  |    | 38,037,862  |    | 38,672,108  |
|                  | Federal Revenue/Other Sources  |          | 1,975,157   |          | 1,087,891                |    | 1,246,678   |    | 3,553,391      |    | 1,585,600   |    | 1,585,600   |    | 1,585,600   |    | 1,585,600   |    | 1,585,600   |
| 9                | District Priorities (Revenue)  |          | -           |          | -                        |    | -           |    | -              |    | 79,361      |    | 82,139      |    | 85,013      |    | 87,989      |    | 91,069      |
| 10               |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 11               | Total Revenue  | \$       | 138,220,681 | \$       | 143,357,720              | \$ | 145,975,314 | \$ | 149,843,418    | \$ | 149,702,561 | \$ | 154,770,334 | \$ | 159,581,767 | \$ | 164,710,347 | \$ | 169,591,272 |
| 12               |  |          |             | _        |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             | _  |             |    |             | _  |             | _  |             |
| 13               |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 14               | Salaries   | \$       | 58,805,781  | ¢        | 60,469,847               | ¢  | 63,947,208  | ¢  | 62,636,668     | ¢  | 65,089,212  | ¢  | 66,673,565  | ¢  | 68,296,822  | ¢  | 69,959,945  | ¢  | 71,663,916  |
| 15               | Benefits   | Ψ        | 35,384,984  | Ψ        | 35,584,158               | φ  | 38,774,216  | φ  | 38,061,323     | Ψ  | 39,677,457  | Ψ  | 41,553,911  | Ψ  | 43,152,587  | Ψ  | 44,973,874  | Ψ  | 46,731,007  |
| 10               | Denenis<br>D/W Instructional Convince  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
|                  | D/W Instructional Services   |          | 15,084,048  |          | 16,113,326               |    | 17,123,994  |    | 17,961,369     |    | 16,495,140  |    | 17,497,889  |    | 18,567,558  |    | 19,708,773  |    | 20,926,488  |
|                  | D/W Non-Instructional Services   |          | 13,968,875  |          | 14,311,397               |    | 21,977,353  |    | 16,297,965     |    | 23,478,701  |    | 23,445,842  |    | 24,409,822  |    | 25,426,961  |    | 26,483,661  |
|                  | District Priorities (Expense)  |          | -           |          | -                        |    | -           |    | -              |    | 1,685,361   |    | 1,499,999   |    | 1,366,199   |    | 1,414,016   |    | 1,463,506   |
| 19               | Capital Reserve Fund Transfer  |          | 1,465,729   |          | -                        |    | 1,300,000   |    | 4,340,000      |    | 1,640,000   |    | 1,940,000   |    | 3,340,000   |    | 3,340,000   |    | 6,340,000   |
| 20               | Debt Service   | _        | 12,706,863  |          | 12,716,720               |    | 10,158,343  |    | 10,158,343     | _  | 10,123,910  |    | 10,144,856  |    | 8,733,950   |    | 8,748,981   | _  | 5,764,836   |
| 21               |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 22               | Total Expenditures   | \$       | 137,416,279 | \$       | 139,195,448              | \$ | 153,281,114 | \$ | 149,455,668    | \$ | 158,189,781 | \$ | 162,756,062 | \$ | 167,866,938 | \$ | 173,572,550 | \$ | 179,373,415 |
| 23               |  | -        |             | -        |                          | -  |             | -  | ,              | -  |             | -  |             | -  |             | -  |             | -  |             |
| 24               | Less: Budgetary Reserve  | \$       | -           | \$       | -                        | \$ | (7,305,800) | \$ | -              | \$ | (7,552,500) | \$ | (7,741,717) | \$ | (7,993,664) | \$ | (8,265,360) | \$ | (8,541,591) |
| 25               |  | <u> </u> |             | <u> </u> |                          | I  | (.,,,       | т_ |                |    | (.,)        | I  | (1111)      | T  | (1999)      | 1  | (0/200/000) | т  | (-///       |
| 20               | Anticipated Expenditures   | \$       | 127 416 270 | *        | 139,195,448              | *  | 145,975,314 | *  | 140 455 669    | *  | 150,637,281 | *  | 155 014 345 | *  | 150 972 275 | *  | 165,307,190 | \$ | 170 021 024 |
| 20               | Anticipateu Expenditures   | ₽        | 137,416,279 | \$       | 139,195,440              | \$ | 145,975,514 | ₽  | 149,455,668    | \$ | 150,057,201 | \$ | 155,014,345 | \$ | 159,873,275 | \$ | 105,507,190 | ₽  | 170,831,824 |
| 27<br>28         |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
|                  |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
|                  | Revenue - Anticipated Expenditures   |          | 804,402     |          | 4,162,272                |    | -           |    | 387,750        |    | (934,720)   |    | (244,010)   |    | (291,507)   |    | (596,844)   |    | (1,240,552) |
| 30               | Fund Balance Required to Balance Budget                                      |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 31               | Also Known as Structural Surplus (Deficit)                                   |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 32               |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 33               |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 34               | Also Known as Structural Surplus (Deficit) Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance |          | \$3,218,986 |          | \$2,722,905              |    | \$6,326,106 |    | \$7,179,389    |    | \$6,471,572 |    | \$6,087,320 |    | \$5,543,866 |    | \$4,675,327 |    | \$3,158,543 |
| 35               | Beginning Restricted/Committed/Assigned Fund Balance                         |          | 6,434,358   |          | \$2,722,905<br>7,734,841 |    | 7,325,400   |    | 7,440,628      |    | 8,536,195   |    | 7,985,728   |    | 8,285,171   |    | 8,862,203   |    | 9,782,143   |
| 26               |  |          |             |          | 1 - 1-                   |    | 11          |    | <u>, , , ,</u> |    |             |    | 1           |    | -11         |    |             |    | -1 - 1 -    |
| 36<br>37         |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 38               | Ending Fund Balance  | ÷        | 10,457,746  | ¢        | 14,620,017               | \$ | 13,651,506  | \$ | 15,007,767     | \$ | 14,073,047  | \$ | 13,829,037  | \$ | 13,537,530  | \$ | 12,940,686  | \$ | 11,700,134  |
| 30               | Linuing Luna Balance   | ₽        | 10,437,740  | 7        | 1-1,020,017              | 7  | 13,031,300  | ₽  | 13,007,707     | ₽  | 14,073,047  | ₹  | 13,029,037  | ₹  | 13,337,330  | ₹  | 12,340,000  | 7  | 11,700,134  |
| 39<br>40         |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
|                  |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 41               | Fund Balance Percent of Anticipated Expenditures                             |          | 7.61%       |          | 10.50%                   |    | 9.35%       |    | 10.04%         |    | 9.34%       |    | 8.92%       |    | 8.47%       |    | 7.83%       |    | 6.85%       |
| 42               |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| 43               |  |          |             |          |                          |    |             |    |                |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
|                  | Fund Balance Percent of Total Expenditures                                   |          | 7.61%       |          | 10.50%                   |    | 8.91%       |    | 10.04%         |    | 8.90%       |    | 8.50%       |    | 8.06%       |    | 7.46%       |    | 6.52%       |
| 44               | Fund Balance Percent of Total Expenditures                                   |          | 7.61%       |          | 10.50%                   |    | 8.91%       |    | 10.04%         |    | 8.90%       |    | 8.50%       |    | 8.06%       |    | 7.46%       |    | 6.52%       |

| 1        | A                                   |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    | LL           |          |                    |          | .1            | 1  | K                  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----|-------------|-------------|------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|--------------|----|--------------|----------|--------------------|----------|---------------|----|--------------------|
|          |                                     |          | В            |    | D           | <b>C</b> 11 | ⊨<br>mmary of Pe |     | F<br>nues and Ex    | nor | G            |    | Н            |          | I                  |          | J             |    | K                  |
| 2        |                                     |          |              |    |             | Ju          |                  | -ve |                     | hei | luituies     |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
| 2        |                                     |          | 2016-17      |    | 2017-18     |             | 2018-19          |     | 2018-19             |     | 2019-20      |    | 2020-21      |          | 2021-22            |          | 2022-23       |    | 2023-24            |
| 4        | Description                         |          | Actual       |    | Actual      |             | Budget           |     | Estimated           |     | Proposed     |    | Projected    |          | Projected          |          | Projected     |    | Projected          |
| 5        | Description                         |          | Actual       |    | Actual      |             | Dudget           |     | Loundted            |     | TTOposeu     |    | Trojecteu    |          | Tojecicu           |          | Hojected      |    | Trojected          |
|          | nassigned Fund Balance              | \$       | 3,218,986    | ¢  | 2,722,905   | \$          | 6,326,106        | ¢   | 7,179,389           | ¢   | 6,471,572    | ¢  | 6,087,320    | ¢        | 5,543,866          | ¢        | 4,675,327     | \$ | 3,158,543          |
|          | estricted/Committed/Assigned FB     | Ψ        | 6,434,358    | Ψ  | 7,734,841   | Ψ           | 7,325,400        | Ψ   | 7,440,628           | Ψ   | 8,536,195    | Ψ  | 7,985,728    | Ψ        | 8,285,171          | Ψ        | 8,862,203     | Ψ  | 9,782,143          |
|          | ocal Revenue                        |          | 103,935,784  |    | 108,894,019 |             | 110,317,831      |     | 111,755,844         |     | 112,941,485  |    | 116,847,192  |          | 120,902,572        |          | 124,998,895   |    | 129,242,496        |
|          | ate Revenue                         |          | 32,309,740   |    | 33,375,810  |             | 34,410,805       |     | 34,534,183          |     | 35,096,115   |    | 36,255,403   |          | 37,008,582         |          | 38,037,862    |    | 38,672,108         |
|          | ederal Revenue/Other Sources        |          | 1,975,157    |    | 1,087,891   |             | 1,246,678        |     | 3,553,391           |     | 1,585,600    |    | 1,585,600    |          | 1,585,600          |          | 1,585,600     |    | 1,585,600          |
|          | istrict Priorities (Revenue)        |          | -            |    | -           |             | -                |     | -                   |     | 79,361       |    | 82,139       |          | 85,013             |          | 87,989        |    | 91,069             |
| 12       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     | , ,,,,,,     |    | 02/200       |          | 00,010             |          | 0,,505        |    | 51,005             |
|          | otal Fund Balance and Revenue       | ¢        | 147,874,025  | ¢  | 153,815,466 | \$          | 159,626,820      | ¢   | 164,463,435         | ¢   | 164,710,328  | ¢  | 168,843,382  | ¢        | 173,410,804        | ¢        | 178,247,876   | \$ | 182,531,958        |
| 14       |                                     | <u>Ψ</u> | 117,07 1,025 | Ψ  | 155,015,100 | Ψ           | 135,020,020      | Ψ   | 101,105,155         | Ψ   | 101,710,520  | Ψ  | 100,015,502  | <u>Ψ</u> | 1/5,110,001        | <u>Ψ</u> | 170,217,070   | Ψ  | 102,551,550        |
| 15       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
|          | alaries                             | \$       | 58,805,781   | \$ | 60,469,847  | \$          | 63,947,208       | \$  | 62,636,668          | \$  | 65,089,212   | \$ | 66,673,565   | \$       | 68,296,822         | \$       | 69,959,945    | \$ | 71,663,916         |
| 17 Be    |                                     | Ŧ        | 35,384,984   | Ŧ  | 35,584,158  | Ŧ           | 38,774,216       | Ŧ   | 38,061,323          | 4   | 39,677,457   | 4  | 41,553,911   | 4        | 43,152,587         | 4        | 44,973,874    | 4  | 46,731,007         |
|          | /W Instructional Services           |          | 15,084,048   |    | 16,113,326  |             | 17,123,994       |     | 17,961,369          |     | 16,495,140   |    | 17,497,889   |          | 18,567,558         |          | 19,708,773    |    | 20,926,488         |
|          | /W Non-Instructional Services       |          | 13,968,875   |    | 14,311,397  |             | 21,977,353       |     | 16,297,965          |     | 23,478,701   |    | 23,445,842   |          | 24,409,822         |          | 25,426,961    |    | 26,483,661         |
|          | istrict Priorities (Expense)        |          | -            |    |             |             | -                |     | -                   |     | 1,685,361    |    | 1,499,999    |          | 1,366,199          |          | 1,414,016     |    | 1,463,506          |
|          | apital Reserve Fund Transfer        |          | 1,465,729    |    | -           |             | 1,300,000        |     | 4,340,000           |     | 1,640,000    |    | 1,940,000    |          | 3,340,000          |          | 3,340,000     |    | 6,340,000          |
|          | ebt Service                         | \$       | 12,706,863   | \$ | 12,716,720  | \$          | 10,158,343       | \$  | 10,158,343          | \$  | 10,123,910   | \$ | 10,144,856   | \$       | 8,733,950          | \$       | 8,748,981     | \$ | 5,764,836          |
| 23       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    | <u></u>  |               |    |                    |
|          | otal Expenditures                   | \$       | 137,416,279  | \$ | 139,195,448 | \$          | 153,281,114      | \$  | 149,455,668         | \$  | 158,189,781  | \$ | 162,756,062  | \$       | 167,866,938        | \$       | 173,572,550   | \$ | 179,373,415        |
| 25       |                                     | Ψ        | 13/ 110/2/ 5 | ¥  | 133/133/110 | ¥           | 100/201/111      | ¥   | 119/199/000         | Ψ   | 130/103// 01 | Ψ  | 102/1 30/002 | ¥        | 10/ 1000/330       | ¥        | 1, 5,57 2,550 | Ψ  | 1, 5,5, 5, 115     |
|          | penditure - Revenue Variance        | \$       | 804,402      | \$ | 4,162,272   | \$          | -                | \$  | 387,750             | \$  | (934,720)    | \$ | (244,010)    | \$       | (291,507)          | \$       | (596,844)     | \$ | (1,240,552)        |
| 27       |                                     | т        | ,            | т  | .,,         | т           |                  | т   | ,                   | т   | (            | т  | ()           | т        | (/                 | т        | (,,           | т  | (_, , ,            |
| 28       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
|          | eal Estate Tax from the Act 1 Index |          |              |    |             | \$          | 2,000,624        |     |                     | \$  | -            | \$ | 2,763,304    | \$       | 2,866,195          | \$       | 2,969,954     | \$ | 3,077,943          |
| 30       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    | ·        |               | ·  |                    |
| 31 Ta    | ax Revenue from Exceptions          |          |              |    |             | \$          | -                |     |                     | \$  | -            | \$ | -            | \$       | -                  | \$       | -             | \$ | -                  |
| 32       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
|          | nspent Budgetary Reserve            | \$       | -            | \$ | -           | \$          | 7,305,800        | \$  | -                   | \$  | 7,552,500    | \$ | 7,741,717    | \$       | 7,993,664          | \$       | 8,265,360     | \$ | 8,541,591          |
| 34       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
|          | nding Fund Balance                  | \$       | 10,457,746   | \$ | 14,620,017  | \$          | 13,651,506       | \$  | 15,007,767          | \$  | 14,073,047   | \$ |              | \$       | 13,537,530         | \$       | , ,           | \$ | 11,700,134         |
|          | and Balance Percent of Expend       |          | 7.61%        |    | 10.50%      |             | 8.91%            |     | 10.04%              |     | 8.90%        |    | 8.50%        |          | 8.06%              |          | 7.46%         |    | 6.52%              |
| 37       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
| 38       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    | 0.000.074          |
|          | and Bal at 5% of Total Expenditures |          |              |    |             | \$          | 7,664,056        |     |                     | \$  | 7,909,489    | \$ |              | \$       | 8,393,347          | •        | 8,678,627     |    | 8,968,671          |
|          | ariance from Target                 |          |              |    |             | \$          | 5,987,450        |     |                     | \$  | 6,163,558    | \$ | 5,691,234    | \$       | 5,144,183          | \$       | 4,262,059     | \$ | 2,731,464          |
| 41<br>42 |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
|          | pend Variance from Prior Year       |          |              | \$ | 1,779,169   | \$          | 14,085,666       | \$  | 10,260,220          | \$  | 4,908,667    | ÷  | 4,566,281    | ¢        | 5,110,877          | ¢        | 5,705,611     | ¢  | 5,800,865          |
|          | ercentage Increase                  |          |              | ₽  | 1,779,169   | ₽           | 14,085,000       | ₽   | 10,260,220<br>6.69% | Þ   | 4,908,667    | Þ  | 4,500,281    | Þ        | 5,110,877<br>3.14% | Þ        | 3.40%         | Þ  | 5,800,865<br>3.34% |
| 44 Pe    |                                     |          |              |    | 1.20%       |             | 10.1270          |     | 0.05%               |     | 5.20%        |    | 2.09%        |          | 5.14%              |          | 5.40%         |    | 5.54%              |
| 45       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
| 40       | Percentage of Budget                |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
| 48       | recentage of Budget                 |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
|          | nassigned Fund Balance              |          | 2.18%        |    | 1.77%       |             | 3.96%            |     | 4.37%               |     | 3.93%        |    | 3.61%        |          | 3.20%              |          | 2.62%         |    | 1.73%              |
|          | ssigned/Committed/Reserved FB       |          | 4.35%        |    | 5.03%       |             | 4.59%            |     | 4.52%               |     | 5.18%        |    | 4.73%        |          | 4.78%              |          | 4.97%         |    | 5.36%              |
|          | ocal Revenue                        |          | 70.29%       |    | 70.80%      |             | 69.11%           |     | 67.95%              |     | 68.57%       |    | 69.20%       |          | 69.72%             |          | 70.13%        |    | 70.81%             |
|          | ate Revenue                         |          | 21.85%       |    | 21.70%      |             | 21.56%           |     | 21.00%              |     | 21.31%       |    | 21.47%       |          | 21.34%             |          | 21.34%        |    | 21.19%             |
|          | ederal Revenue                      |          | 1.34%        |    | 0.71%       |             | 0.78%            |     | 2.16%               |     | 0.96%        |    | 0.94%        |          | 0.91%              |          | 0.89%         |    | 0.87%              |
| 54       |                                     |          |              |    |             |             |                  |     |                     |     |              |    |              |          |                    |          |               |    |                    |
| 55 Sa    | alaries/Benefits                    |          | 68.54%       |    | 69.01%      |             | 67.02%           |     | 67.38%              |     | 66.23%       |    | 66.50%       |          | 66.39%             |          | 66.22%        |    | 66.00%             |
| 56 In:   | struction                           |          | 10.98%       |    | 11.58%      |             | 11.17%           |     | 12.02%              |     | 10.43%       |    | 10.75%       |          | 11.06%             |          | 11.35%        |    | 11.67%             |
|          | on-Instruction                      |          | 10.17%       |    | 10.28%      |             | 14.34%           |     | 10.90%              |     | 14.84%       |    | 14.41%       |          | 14.54%             |          | 14.65%        |    | 14.76%             |
| 58 De    | ebt Service/Fund Transfers          |          | 10.31%       |    | 9.14%       |             | 7.48%            |     | 9.70%               |     | 7.44%        |    | 7.43%        |          | 7.19%              |          | 6.96%         |    | 6.75%              |

## **Assumptions**

The process of preparing a long-range fiscal and capital plan involves making various assumptions that impact both revenues and expenditures. A slight variation in these assumptions can cause fund balance projections to be either high or low in any given year and consequently affect subsequent years' projections. The projections can also be affected by changes in state or federal mandates, labor contracts, and other outside influences. Therefore, attempting to accurately predict and project future revenue and expenditure trends can be difficult.

A conservative approach has been used in determining the growth assumptions for both revenues and expenditures. The administration, in preparing this plan, is utilizing its knowledge of current labor contracts, historical trends and future needs of the district. The assumptions can be assigned to each line item or in groups where the trend is consistent within that group.

A list of district priorities presented by the Superintendent to the Board and public, has been included as a separate expenditure line item to highlight their initial and future financial impact.

|    | A  | B                      | C                   | D          | E          | F          |
|----|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1  |  | owth & Proje           | ction Assum         | ptions     |            |            |
| 2  |  | -                      |                     |            |            |            |
| 3  |  |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 4  |  |                        | Projection          | Projection | Projection | Projection |
| 5  | Description  |                        | 2020-21             | 2021-22    | 2022-23    | 2023-24    |
| 6  |  |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 7  |  |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 8  | Assessment Growth                                      | (1)                    | 1.00%               | 0.90%      | 0.80%      | 0.80%      |
| 9  |  |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 10 | <u>Revenue Growth Assumptions</u>                      |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 11 |  |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 12 | Interim Real Estate                                    | (1)                    | 0.00%               | 0.00%      | 0.00%      | 0.00%      |
| 13 | Real Estate Transfer Tax                               | (1)                    | 0.00%               | 0.00%      | 0.00%      | 0.00%      |
| 14 | Earned Income Tax                                      | (2)                    | 1.60%               | 1.60%      | 1.60%      | 1.60%      |
| 15 | Delinquent Taxes                                       | (2)                    | 1.50%               | 1.50%      | 1.50%      | 1.50%      |
| 16 | IDEA   | (2)                    | 6.00%               | 6.00%      | 6.00%      | 6.00%      |
| 17 | Investment Income                                      | (1)                    | 0.00%               | 0.00%      | 0.00%      | 0.00%      |
| 18 | Basic Ed Subsidy                                       | (2)                    | 2.50%               | 2.50%      | 2.50%      | 2.50%      |
| 19 | Special Ed Subsidy                                     | (2)                    | 2.50%               | 2.50%      | 2.50%      | 2.50%      |
| 20 | Transportation Subsidy                                 | (2)                    | 10.00%              | 1.00%      | 1.00%      | 1.00%      |
| 21 | Ready to Learn Grant                                   | (1)                    | 0.00%               | 0.00%      | 0.00%      | 0.00%      |
| 22 |  |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 23 | Expense Growth Assumptions (exclud                     | les wages & be         | enefits)            |            |            |            |
| 24 |  |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 25 | District-Wide Instruction                              | (2)                    | 7.10%               | 7.10%      | 7.10%      | 7.10%      |
| 26 | Charter School Costs                                   | (2)                    | 8.00%               | 8.00%      | 8.00%      | 8.00%      |
| 27 | LCTI Tuition   | (2)                    | 3.40%               | 3.40%      | 3.40%      | 3.40%      |
| 28 | Community College Tuition                              | (2)                    | 0.00%               | 0.00%      | 0.00%      | 0.00%      |
| 29 | Special Ed Costs                                       | (2)                    | 5.25%               | 5.25%      | 5.25%      | 5.25%      |
| 30 | Transportation Costs                                   | (2)                    | 5.30%               | 5.30%      | 5.30%      | 5.30%      |
| 31 | District-Wide Non-Instruction                          | (2)                    | 3.60%               | 3.60%      | 3.60%      | 3.60%      |
| 32 | District Priorities                                    | (1)                    | 3.50%               | 3.50%      | 3.50%      | 3.50%      |
| 33 | _  |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 34 | Targeted Rate Assumptions                              |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 35 |  |                        | _                   | _          | _          | _          |
| 36 | Budgetary Reserve (% of Expenses)                      | (3)                    | 5.00%               | 5.00%      | 5.00%      | 5.00%      |
| 37 |  |                        |                     |            |            |            |
| 38 | (1) Based on management's forecast considering cu      |                        | factors.            |            |            |            |
| 39 | (2) Based on a five (5) year historical trend analysis |                        | <u> </u>            |            |            |            |
| 40 | (3) Budgetary Reserve is expressed as a percentage     | e of the anticipated e | expenses for each y | /ear.      |            |            |
| 41 |  |                        |                     |            |            |            |

# Millage Impact and Revenues

The Act 1 Index is the allowable percentage increase in millage (property taxes) for each Pennsylvania school district before exceptions or voter referendum. The index is determined annually by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) using a formula that includes such factors as the statewide average weekly wage, the federal employment cost index, and the district-specific market value/personal income aid ratio. East Penn School District's adjusted Act 1 Index for the 2019-20 fiscal year is 2.70%. The years following the 2019-20 fiscal year are set at 2.80% since that is the district's average adjusted Act 1 Index considering all years since the inception of Act 1.

Real estate revenues are based upon the real estate tax millage rate and the taxable real estate assessments as established by the Lehigh County Office of Assessment. In recognition of the diminishing amount of land available for new large commercial properties and large residential developments, the assumptions for taxable real estate assessments range from 1.00% in 2020-21 to 0.80% in 2023-24. Other revenue growth assumptions are based either on management's forecast considering current environmental factors or a five (5) year historical trend analysis.

The district's social security and retirement costs are a product of wage growth and required contribution rates. The state reimburses the district for approximately 50% of the cost of these two expenditures. Therefore, these two items do not follow the state subsidy growth projections.

The section "Revenue from 2019-2020 District Priorities" near the bottom of page 10 represents Social Security and Retirement Reimbursement received from the Commonwealth of PA on employee wages included in the District Priorities costs. This item is included as a revenue line-item, so the Long Range Fiscal and Capital Plan total revenues correspond to the PDE-2028, General Fund Budget.

| 1        | A  | С              | D              | E              | F              | G              | Н              |                |
|----------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|          |  | Fund Balance a |                |                | tions          |                |                |                |
| 2        |  |                |                | •              |                |                |                |                |
| 3        |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 4        |  | 2017-18        | 2018-19        | 2019-20        | 2020-21        | 2021-22        | 2022-23        | 2023-24        |
| 5        | Description  | Budget         | Budget         | Proposed       | Projected      | Projected      | Projected      | Projected      |
| 6        | •  |                | 0              | ľ              |                |                |                |                |
|          | R/E Assessments (Collectible)                          | 5,386,065,000  | 5,478,351,700  | 5,553,789,400  | 5,609,327,294  | 5,659,811,240  | 5,705,089,730  | 5,750,730,447  |
|          | Percentage Growth                                      |                | 4.58%          | 1.38%          | 1.00%          | 0.90%          | 0.80%          | 0.80%          |
| 9        |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | Value of One (1.0) Mill                                | 5,386,065      | 5,478,352      | 5,553,789      | 5,609,327      | 5,659,811      | 5,705,090      | 5,750,730      |
|          | Gross Amount Available at Prior Millage                | 95,317,300     | 99,076,173.13  | 102,083,277    | 103,104,110    | 106,944,586    | 110,818,135    | 114,831,927    |
|          | Less: Act 1 Tax Reduction Subsidy                      | (1,826,552)    | (1,838,606)    | (1,835,681)    | (1,838,606)    | (1,838,606)    | (1,838,606)    | (1,838,606)    |
|          | Net Tax Available                                      | 93,490,748     | 97,237,567     | 100,247,596    | 101,265,504    | 105,105,980    | 108,979,529    | 112,993,321    |
|          | Collection Rate  | 95.73%         | 95.73%         | 95.73%         | 95.73%         | 95.73%         | 95.73%         | 95.73%         |
| 16       | Net Tax Collectable                                    | 89,498,525     | 93,085,351     | 95,967,005     | 96,941,467     | 100,617,955    | 104,326,103    | 108,168,507    |
| 17       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | Expenditure - Revenue Variance                         | (645,541)      | 387,750        | (934,720)      | (244,010)      | (291,507)      | (596,844)      | (1,240,552)    |
| 19       |  | (***/****)     |                | ()             | (=::,===)      | (,,            | ()             | (-,,,          |
|          | Millage Required to Balance Budget                     | 0.1199         | -0.0708        | 0.1683         | 0.0435         | 0.0515         | 0.1046         | 0.2157         |
| 21       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 22       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | Additional Amount Available from Act 1 Index (dollars) | 2,000,624      | 1,551,298      | -              | 2,763,304      | 2,866,195      | 2,969,954      | 3,077,943      |
| 24       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | Additional Amount Available from Act 1 Index (mills)   | 0.3880         | 0.2957         | -              | 0.5146         | 0.5290         | 0.5438         | 0.5591         |
| 26       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 27<br>28 | Additional Amount Available from Excentions (dollars)  |                |                |                |                |                |                | _              |
| 20       | Additional Amount Available from Exceptions (dollars)  | -              | -              |                | -              | -              | -              | -              |
|          | Additional Amount Available from Exceptions (mills)    | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 31       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 32       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | Total Additional Tax Revenue Available                 | 2,000,624      | 1,551,298      | -              | 2,763,304      | 2,866,195      | 2,969,954      | 3,077,943      |
| 34       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 35       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | Prior Year's Millage                                   | 17.6970        | 18.0850        | 18.3808        | 18.3808        | 18.8954        | 19.4244        | 19.9682        |
| 37       | Millerer Course And A Technol                          | 0.0000         | 0 0050         | 0.0000         | 0 54 45        | 0 5000         | 0 5 400        | 0 FF0.         |
|          | Millage from Act 1 Index                               | 0.3880         | 0.2958         | 0.0000         | 0.5146         | 0.5290         | 0.5438         | 0.5591         |
|          | Millage from Exceptions                                | <u>0.0000</u>  |
| 40       | Total Additional Millago                               | 0.2000         | 0.2050         | 0.0000         | 0 5146         | 0 5300         | 0 5400         |                |
| 41<br>42 | Total Additional Millage                               | <u>0.3880</u>  | <u>0.2958</u>  | <u>0.0000</u>  | <u>0.5146</u>  | <u>0.5290</u>  | <u>0.5438</u>  | <u>0.5591</u>  |
|          | New Millage (Drier Vre + Dequired)                     |                | 10 2000        | 10 2000        | 10 0054        | 10 4244        | 10.0602        | 20 5272        |
|          | New Millage (Prior Yrs + Required)                     | <u>18.0850</u> | <u>18.3808</u> | <u>18.3808</u> | <u>18.8954</u> | <u>19.4244</u> | <u>19.9682</u> | <u>20.5273</u> |
| 44       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | Act 1 Index Utilized                                   | 2.19%          | 1.64%          | 0.00%          | 2.80%          | 2.80%          | 2.80%          | 2.80%          |
| 46       |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | Act 1 Millage Increase (Percentage)                    | 2.19%          | 2.19%          | 0.00%          | 2.80%          | 2.80%          | 2.80%          | 2.80%          |
| 48       | Exception Millage Increase (Percentage)                | <u>0.00%</u>   |
| 49       | Total Millage Increase (Percentage)                    | <u>2.19%</u>   | <u>1.64%</u>   | <u>0.00%</u>   | <u>2.80%</u>   | <u>2.80%</u>   | <u>2.80%</u>   | <u>2.80%</u>   |

| ·        |  |                   |                        |                    |                                    |                                       |                                |                      |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |
|----------|--|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|          | В  | С                 | E                      | F<br>Boyonuo -     | G<br>G                             | H<br>Rd Ecdoral Sc                    |                                | J                    | K                                  | L                                  |  |  |  |
| 1        |  |                   |                        | kevenue -          | Local, State a                     | nd Federal So                         | Juices                         |                      |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |
| 2        |  |                   |                        |                    |                                    |                                       |                                |                      |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |
| 3        |  | 2016-17           | 2017-18                | 2018-19            | 2018-19                            | 2019-20                               | 2020-21                        | 2021-22              | 2022-23                            | 2023-24                            |  |  |  |
| 4        | Description                                  | Actual            | Actual                 | Budget             | Estimated                          | Proposed                              | Projected                      | Projected            | Projected                          | Projected                          |  |  |  |
| 6        | Description                                  | Actual            | Actual                 | buuyet             | Estimateu                          | Proposed                              | Projected                      | Projecteu            | Projecteu                          | Projecteu                          |  |  |  |
| -        | Real Estate Tax                              | \$ 87,629,298     | \$ 91,850,389          | \$ 94,636,649      | \$ 95,307,900                      | \$ 95,967,005                         | \$ 99,704,771                  | \$ 103,484,150       | \$ 107,296,057                     | \$ 111,246,450                     |  |  |  |
|          | R/E Interim                                  | 1,537,159         | 1,268,382              | 963,700            | \$ 93,307,900<br>963,700           | 1,212,860                             | 1,212,860                      | 1,212,860            | 1,212,860                          | 1,212,860                          |  |  |  |
|          | R/E Public Utility                           | 105,830           | 99,855                 | 94,860             | 104,009                            | 100,000                               | 100,000                        | 100,000              | 100,000                            | 100,000                            |  |  |  |
|          | Payment in Lieu of Tax                       | 105,850           | 11,129                 | 10,890             | 10,960                             | 10,960                                | 10,960                         | 10,960               | 10,960                             | 10,960                             |  |  |  |
|          | Wage/Income Tax                              | 9,164,958         | 9,226,774              | 9,531,556          | 9,531,556                          | 9,688,110                             | 9,843,120                      | 10,000,610           | 10,160,619                         | 10,323,189                         |  |  |  |
|          | Real Estate Transfer Tax                     | 1,415,507         | 2,063,217              | 1,273,956          | 1,273,956                          | 1,673,850                             | 1,673,850                      | 1,673,850            | 1,673,850                          | 1,673,850                          |  |  |  |
|          | Delinquent Tax                               | 1,994,443         | 1,759,624              | 1,782,900          | 1,781,100                          | 1,773,050                             | 1,799,646                      | 1,826,640            | 1,854,040                          | 1,881,851                          |  |  |  |
| 14       | Investment Income                            | 212,319           | 445,656                | 300,000            | 867,000                            | 620,000                               | 620,000                        | 620,000              | 620,000                            | 620,000                            |  |  |  |
| 14       | IDEA   | 1,297,036         | 1,396,984              | 1,366,410          | 1,438,930                          | 1,438,930                             | 1,525,266                      | 1,616,782            | 1,713,789                          | 1,816,616                          |  |  |  |
| 16       | Tuition Income                               | 159,139           | 162,241                | 141,560            | 150,350                            | 136,340                               | 136,340                        | 136,340              | 136,340                            | 136,340                            |  |  |  |
| _        | Miscellaneous Income                         | 409,203           | 609,768                | 215,350            | 326,383                            | 320,380                               | 220,380                        | 220,380              | 220,380                            | 220,380                            |  |  |  |
| 17       |  |                   | 009,700                | 213,330            | 520,505                            | 520,500                               | 220,300                        | 220,300              | 220,300                            | 220,300                            |  |  |  |
| 10       | Total Local Revenue                          | 103,935,784       | 108,894,019            | 110,317,831        | 111,755,844                        | 112,941,485                           | 116,847,192                    | 120,902,572          | 124,998,895                        | 129,242,496                        |  |  |  |
| -        |  | 103,933,704       | 100,034,013            | 110,517,051        | 111,733,044                        | 112,941,405                           | 110,047,192                    | 120,902,572          | 124,330,033                        | 129,272,790                        |  |  |  |
| 20<br>21 |  |                   |                        |                    |                                    |                                       |                                |                      |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |
|          | Regular Education Funding                    | \$ 11,584,800     | \$ 11,814,040          | \$ 11,813,685      | \$ 12,129,325                      | \$ 12,129,325                         | \$ 12,432,558                  | \$ 12,743,372        | \$ 13,061,956                      | \$ 13,388,505                      |  |  |  |
| 22       | Tuition from Courts                          | 165,155           | 147,705                | 121,600            | <sup>3</sup> 12,129,323<br>164,191 | 143,850                               | \$ 12,452,558                  | 143,850              | <sup>3</sup> 13,001,950<br>143,850 | <sup>3</sup> 13,388,303<br>143,850 |  |  |  |
|          | Special Education Funding                    | 3,218,176         | 3,323,391              | 3,314,206          | 3,379,348                          | 3,379,348                             | 3,463,832                      | 3,550,427            | 3,639,188                          |                                    |  |  |  |
|          | Special Ed Contingency                       | 119,612           | 124,567                | 3,314,200          | 5,579,540                          | 0 <del>1</del> 0,379,3 <del>1</del> 0 | 3,403,032                      | 5,550,427            | 5,059,100                          | 3,730,168                          |  |  |  |
|          | Transportation Subsidy                       | 2,268,128         |                        | -<br>2,230,250     | 2,170,650                          | -<br>2,072,344                        | -<br>2,279,578                 | -<br>2,302,374       | -<br>2,325,398                     | -<br>2,348,652                     |  |  |  |
|          | Rent/Sinking Fund Reimb.                     | 1,362,029         | 2,155,287<br>1,279,910 | 2,230,230          | 2,170,650 1,148,509                | 1,093,780                             | 1,102,092                      | 2,302,374<br>947,349 | 2,325,398<br>962,650               | 620,757                            |  |  |  |
|          | Med/Dental Reimb.                            | 1,302,029         | 1,279,910              | 147,420            | 147,420                            | 1,093,780                             | 1,102,092                      |                      | 147,500                            | 147,500                            |  |  |  |
|          | -  |                   |                        |                    | •                                  |                                       |                                | 147,500              |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |
|          | Property Tax Reduction<br>Safe Schools Grant | 1,818,605         | 1,826,552              | 1,838,606          | 1,838,606                          | 1,835,681                             | 1,838,606                      | 1,838,606            | 1,838,606                          | 1,838,606                          |  |  |  |
| 30       |  | 60,000<br>705 024 | 36,014                 | -                  |                                    | -<br>705,924                          | -                              | -<br>705,924         |                                    | -                                  |  |  |  |
|          | Ready to Learn Grant                         | 705,924           | 705,924                | 705,924            | 705,924                            |                                       | 705,924                        |                      | 705,924                            | 705,924                            |  |  |  |
|          | Social Security Reimb.<br>Retirement Reimb.  | 2,147,508         | 2,199,288              | 2,434,899          | 2,392,992                          | 2,477,796                             | 2,550,264<br><u>11,591,199</u> | 2,612,353            | 2,675,968                          | 2,741,145                          |  |  |  |
|          | Reurement Reimb.                             | 8,712,250         | 9,615,631              | 10,657,913         | 10,457,218                         | 11,110,567                            | 11,591,199                     | 12,016,826           | 12,536,822                         | 13,007,001                         |  |  |  |
| 34<br>35 | State Revenue                                | 32,309,740        | 33,375,810             | 34,410,805         | 34,534,183                         | 25 006 115                            | 26 255 402                     | 37,008,582           | 38,037,862                         | 20 672 100                         |  |  |  |
|          | State Revenue                                | 32,309,740        | 33,373,010             | 54,410,605         | 54,554,165                         | 35,096,115                            | 36,255,403                     | 37,000,562           | 30,037,002                         | 38,672,108                         |  |  |  |
| 36<br>37 |  |                   |                        |                    |                                    |                                       |                                |                      |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |
|          | Title I                                      | 620 711           | F00 442                | 617 740            | 702 050                            | 702 050                               |                                | 702 050              | 702 050                            | 702 050                            |  |  |  |
|          | Title I<br>Miss Foderal Drograms             | 639,711           | 589,442                | 617,740            | 792,856                            | 792,856                               | 792,856                        | 792,856              | 792,856                            | 792,856                            |  |  |  |
|          | Misc Federal Programs                        | 224,920           | 221,131                | 220,333            | 280,564                            | 280,564                               | 280,564                        | 280,564              | 280,564                            | 280,564                            |  |  |  |
|          | ACCESS                                       | 314,681           | 277,318                | 408,605            | 410,375                            | 512,180                               | 512,180                        | 512,180              | 512,180                            | 512,180                            |  |  |  |
|          | Other Revenue                                | 795,844           |                        |                    | 2,069,596                          | <u> </u>                              |                                |                      |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |
| 42       | Endoral and Other Davi                       |                   | 1 007 001              | 1 246 670          | 2 552 201                          |                                       |                                |                      |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |
|          | Federal and Other Rev                        | 1,975,157         | 1,087,891              | 1,246,678          | 3,553,391                          | 1,585,600                             | 1,585,600                      | 1,585,600            | 1,585,600                          | 1,585,600                          |  |  |  |
| 44       | Day from 2010 20 Duis while                  |                   |                        |                    |                                    | 70 201                                | 02 120                         | 05.010               | 07.000                             | 01.000                             |  |  |  |
|          | Rev from 2019-20 Priorities                  | -                 | -                      | -                  | -                                  | 79,361                                | 82,139                         | 85,013               | 87,989                             | 91,069                             |  |  |  |
| 46       | Total Devenue                                | 120 220 001       | 142 257 720            | 145 075 214        | 140 042 410                        | 140 702 501                           | 154 770 224                    |                      | 164 710 247                        | 160 501 272                        |  |  |  |
| 47       | Total Revenue                                | 138,220,681       | 143,357,720            | <u>145,975,314</u> | <u>149,843,418</u>                 | <u>149,702,561</u>                    | <u>    154,770,334</u>         | 159,581,767          | 164,710,347                        | <u>169,591,272</u>                 |  |  |  |

# **Expenditures**

Cost assumptions for everything except salaries and benefits are included on the assumptions page. Salary and benefits growth assumptions are located on their respective pages of this long-term fiscal and capital plan. Separate schedules have been prepared for instructional and non-instructional costs. Those schedules are broken into categories (referred to as Functions) as determined by Pennsylvania Department of Education accounting guidelines. Areas that grow more or less than the norm are calculated independently of the general costs and are labeled and calculated as per each line item. As with the rest of this plan, there is control over what percentage increases are applied to each area in each year. This gives a large amount of flexibility and control over the assumptions for each area of spending.

Salary assumptions are shown on the Salaries page and include costs currently known (per labor contracts previously approved by the Board). Anticipated salary increases are based on the expected economy of labor costs in the market in any year where a contract is not in place. The East Penn Education Association Contract (Instruction) extends through the 2022-23 year, Act 93 Administrative Compensation Plan (Administration) through 2020-21, Teamsters Contract (Custodial/Maintenance) through 2020-21, and the Support Agreement (Support Staff) through 2019-20. Future increases carry forward the final year of each contract's percentage but can be adjusted as conditions dictate.

Benefit assumptions are based on either known indexed percentages such as the social security (FICA) rate (7.65%) or the Public School Employees' Retirement System's (PSERS) contribution rate as predicted on their website. The anticipated healthcare increase is based on the historical trend and is set at 5.0% per year after the 2019-20 fiscal year.

As noted earlier, assumptions for department and program budgets are shown on the assumptions page with many areas being lumped into general categories such as instructional and non-instructional. Areas such as special education, charter schools, transportation, and tuitions to other institutions are segregated to recognize the fact that those costs are often not at the discretion of the district. If any other areas show growth at a level not following the trends of the general categories they can also be isolated and have a growth assumption that would follow that particular area.

Debt service is shown separately because it has a specific schedule of payments and does not follow a specific pattern or trend. It is important to note that as of July 1, 2018 all of the District's debt obligations are fixed-rate debt.

Prior to July 1, 2018, there were several variable rate interest bond issues in the schedule of indebtedness. These variable rate bond issues were budgeted at 3.75%, while the current market rate was less than 3.75%. While that trend continued there was a surplus of interest budgeted that flowed into the fund balance at the close of each year. The higher scheduled rate was necessary in the event that market rates rose unexpectedly during the fiscal year.

The final area of expenditures are District Priorities, which are initiated by the Superintendent. The list of district priorities is found in the Supplement Table section of the plan. The costs are separated by year and by recurring or one-time cost. The recurring costs are increased by an assumed factor shown on the Assumptions page, while the one-time costs are for one-time purchases occurring only in the year shown.

It should be noted for the 2019-2020 fiscal year a planned budgetary deficit in the amount of \$934,720 is included as part of the general fund budget (i.e. expenditures exceeded revenues). This deficit was methodically planned by district administration and evaluated by the board of school directors. This deficit is a tactic employed to help manage and restrict growth of the fund balance. The expenses specifically associated with the deficit do not represent annual recurring costs (such as personnel), so the budgetary deficit directly associated with the non-recurring expenses will be eliminated in the subsequent fiscal year.

|    |      |                               |                    | LU            | ing inalige i iso | al and Capital | i iaii          |               |               |               |               |
|----|------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|    | А    | В                             | С                  | E             | F                 | G              | Н               | I             | J             | K             | L             |
| 1  |      | •                             |                    |               |                   | Salaries       | -               |               |               |               |               |
| 2  |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 3  |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 4  |      |                               | 2016-17            | 2017-18       | 2018-19           | 2018-19        | 2019-20         | 2020-21       | 2021-22       | 2022-23       | 2023-24       |
| 5  | Code | Description                   | Actual             | Actual        | Budget            | Estimated      | Proposed        | Projected     | Projected     | Projected     | Projected     |
| 6  | Couc | Description                   | Actual             | Actual        | Dudget            | LStiniated     | rioposcu        | Hojected      | Trojecteu     | Trojecteu     | Trojected     |
| 7  | 1    | Administration                | \$ 3,807,025       | \$ 3,982,727  | \$ 4,091,924      | \$ 3,902,927   | \$ 4,037,075    | \$ 4,138,002  | \$ 4,241,452  | \$ 4,347,488  | \$ 4,456,175  |
| 8  |      | Instruction                   | 42,688,470         | 43,875,642    | 46,401,030        | 46,073,909     | 47,308,198      | 48,490,903    | 49,703,176    | 50,945,755    | 52,219,399    |
|    | 2    |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 9  | 3    | Custodial/Maintenance         | 4,683,885          | 4,758,751     | 5,124,691         | 4,821,412      | 5,180,596       | 5,268,666     | 5,358,233     | 5,449,323     | 5,541,962     |
| 10 | 4    | Support Staff                 | 7,569,418          | 7,795,712     | 8,272,263         | 7,781,120      | 8,506,043       | 8,718,694     | 8,936,661     | 9,160,078     | 9,389,080     |
| 11 | 5    | Tax Collectors                | 56,983             | 57,015        | 57,300            | 57,300         | 57,300          | 57,300        | 57,300        | 57,300        | 57,300        |
| 12 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 13 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 14 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 15 |      | Total Salaries                | \$ 58,805,781      | \$ 60,469,847 | \$ 63,947,208     | \$ 62,636,668  | \$ 65,089,212   | \$ 66,673,565 | \$ 68,296,822 | \$ 69,959,945 | \$ 71,663,916 |
| 16 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 17 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 18 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 19 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 20 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 21 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 22 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 23 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 24 |      |                               |                    | G             | rowth & Proi      | ection Assum   | ptions - Salari | ies           |               |               |               |
| 25 |      |                               |                    |               | ······            |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 26 | 1    | Per Act 93 Administrative Com | pensation Plan     |               |                   |                | 2.50%           | 2.50%         | 2.50%         | 2.50%         | 2.50%         |
| 27 | 2    | Per East Penn Education Assoc |                    |               |                   |                | 2.50%           |               |               |               |               |
| 28 | 3    | Per Teamster's Contract       |                    |               |                   |                | 1.40%           |               |               |               |               |
| 20 | 4    | Per Support Agreement         |                    |               |                   |                | 2.50%           |               |               |               |               |
| 30 | 5    | Per Tax Collector Compensatio | n Data Dacalution  |               |                   |                | 0.00%           |               |               |               |               |
| 30 | 5    | Per Tax Collector Compensatio | II Rale Resolution |               |                   |                | 0.00%           | 0.00%         | 0.00%         | 0.00%         | 0.00%         |
| 31 |      | Contract/Agreement in Diaco   |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
|    |      | Contract/Agreement in Place   |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 33 |      | Estimated                     |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 34 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 35 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 36 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 37 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 38 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 39 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 40 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 41 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 42 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 43 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
| 44 |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |
|    |      |                               |                    |               |                   |                |                 |               |               |               |               |

|          | Long Range Fiscal and Capital Plan |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
|          | А                                  | В                                    | С                  | E             | F             | G             | Н             | Ι             | J             | К             | L             |  |  |  |
| 1        |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               | Benefits      |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 2        |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 3        |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 4        |                                    |                                      | 2016-17            | 2017-18       | 2018-19       | 2018-19       | 2019-20       | 2020-21       | 2021-22       | 2022-23       | 2023-24       |  |  |  |
| 5        | Code                               | Description                          | Actual             | Actual        | Budget        | Estimated     | Proposed      | Projected     | Projected     | Projected     | Projected     |  |  |  |
| 6        | _                                  |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 7        | 1                                  | Group Insurances                     | \$ 12,749,393      | \$ 10,733,844 | \$ 11,673,943 | \$ 11,377,697 | \$ 11,619,990 | \$ 12,200,990 | \$ 12,811,039 | \$ 13,451,591 | \$ 14,124,170 |  |  |  |
| 8        | 2                                  | Social Security                      | 4,415,506          | 4,521,868     | 4,869,490     | 4,785,984     | 4,955,595     | 5,100,528     | 5,224,707     | 5,351,936     | 5,482,290     |  |  |  |
| 9        | 3                                  | Retirement                           | 17,401,874         | 19,261,820    | 21,315,683    | 20,914,436    | 22,218,499    | 23,182,399    | 24,033,652    | 25,073,644    | 26,014,002    |  |  |  |
| 10       | 4                                  | Worker's Compensation                | 445,403            | 464,368       | 464,100       | 464,100       | 346,973       | 533,389       | 546,375       | 559,680       | 573,311       |  |  |  |
| 11       | 5                                  | Tuition Reimbursement                | 337,798            | 494,280       | 381,600       | 495,000       | 495,000       | 495,000       | 495,000       | 495,000       | 495,000       |  |  |  |
| 12       | 6                                  | Other Benefits                       | 35,010             | 107,978       | 69,400        | 24,106        | 41,400        | 41,607        | 41,815        | 42,024        | 42,234        |  |  |  |
| 13<br>14 |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
|          |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 15       |                                    |                                      | + 25 204 004       | + 25 504 450  | + 20 774 246  | + 20.001.222  | + 20 677 457  | + 41 552 011  | + 42 4 52 507 | + 44 070 074  | + 46 701 007  |  |  |  |
| 16       |                                    | Total Benefits                       | \$ 35,384,984      | \$ 35,584,158 | \$ 38,774,216 | \$ 38,061,323 | \$ 39,677,457 | \$ 41,553,911 | \$ 43,152,587 | \$ 44,973,874 | \$ 46,731,007 |  |  |  |
| 17       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               | + (52.052)    |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 18       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               | \$ (53,953)   |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 19       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 20       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 21<br>22 |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 22       |                                    |                                      |                    | Grow          | th & Projecti | on Assumption | ne - Ronofite |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 23       |                                    |                                      |                    | GIOW          |               |               | is - Denenits |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 25       | 1                                  | *Group Insurances                    | (1)                |               |               |               | -0.46%        | 5.00%         | 5.00%         | 5.00%         | 5.00%         |  |  |  |
| 26       | 2                                  | Social Security                      | (2)                |               |               |               | 7.65%         |               |               | 7.65%         | 7.65%         |  |  |  |
| 27       | 3                                  | **Retirement                         | (2)                |               |               |               | 34.29%        |               |               | 35.84%        | 36.30%        |  |  |  |
| 28       | 4                                  | Worker's Compensation                | (2)                |               |               |               | 0.80%         |               |               | 0.80%         | 0.80%         |  |  |  |
| 29       | 5                                  | Tuition Reimbursement                | (1)                |               |               |               | 29.72%        |               |               | 0.00%         | 0.00%         |  |  |  |
| 30       | 6                                  | Other Benefits                       | (1)                |               |               |               | -40.35%       |               |               | 0.50%         |               |  |  |  |
| 31       | Ū.                                 |                                      |                    |               |               |               | 1010070       | 0.0070        |               | 0.0070        | 0.0070        |  |  |  |
| 32       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 33       |                                    | *There was a medical plan de         | sian change in 201 | 17-18         |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 34       |                                    | **Projections from PSERS dat         |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 35       |                                    | (1) Percent increase from prior year | -                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 36       |                                    | (2) Percent of total wages           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 37       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 38       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 39       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 40       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 41       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 42       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| 43       |                                    |                                      |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |

44

|                      | A            | В   | С              | E              | F                | G                | Н                | 1                | 1                | к                |                  |
|----------------------|--------------|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1                    | Π            |   | 0              | L              |                  | ide Instructio   |                  | I                | 5                | K                | E .              |
| 2                    |              |   |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 3                    |              |   |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 4                    |              |   | 2016-17        | 2017-18        | 2018-19          | 2018-19          | 2019-20          | 2020-21          | 2021-22          | 2022-23          | 2023-24          |
| 5                    | Function     | Description                                 | Actual         | Actual         | Budget           | Estimated        | Proposed         | Projected        | Projected        | Projected        | Projected        |
| 6                    |              |   |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 7                    | 1110         | Regular Instruction                         | \$ 1,962,752   | \$ 2,512,893   | \$ 3,698,915     |                  | \$ 2,450,514     |                  | \$ 2,810,840     |                  |                  |
| 8                    | 1110         | Charter Schools - Regular Ed                | 3,386,014      | 3,541,077      | 3,676,182        | 3,715,000        | 3,789,300        | 4,092,444        | 4,419,840        | 4,773,427        | 5,155,301        |
| 9                    | 1191         | Federal Funded Reading                      | 3,378          | 2,471          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 10                   | 1192         | Federal Funded Math                         | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 11                   | 1194         | Title III                                   | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 12                   | 1211         | Life Skills                                 | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -<br>05 471      | -                |
| 13                   | 1221<br>1224 | Hearing Impaired<br>Visually Impaired       | 78,032         | 70,754         | 76,500           | 81,885           | 81,885           | 86,184           | 90,709           | 95,471           | 100,483          |
| 14<br>15             | 1224         | Speech & Language                           | -<br>4,818     | -<br>7,665     | -<br>5,100       | -<br>6,233       | -<br>5,383       | -<br>5,666       | -<br>5,963       | -<br>6,276       | -<br>6,606       |
| 16                   | 1225         | Emotional Support                           | 256,326        | 258,951        | 198,700          | 393,700          | 353,200          | 371,743          | 391,260          | 411,801          | 433,420          |
| 17                   | 1233         | Autistic Support                            | 121,071        | 141,515        | 104,758          | 278,090          | 278,090          | 292,690          | 308,056          | 324,229          | 341,251          |
| 18                   | 1241         | Learning Support                            | 63,564         | 71,594         | 58,450           | 75,160           | 75,155           | 79,101           | 83,253           | 87,624           | 92,224           |
| 19                   | 1243         | Gifted Support                              | 3,790          | 2,912          | 5,025            | 4,612            | 4,562            | 4,802            | 5,054            | 5,319            | 5,598            |
| 20                   | 1260         | Physical Support                            | -              | _,=            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |                  | -                |
| 21                   | 1270         | Multi-Handicapped                           | 330,859        | 370,516        | 370,380          | 365,000          | 365,000          | 384,163          | 404,331          | 425,558          | 447,900          |
| 22                   | 1281         | Developmental Delay                         | 31,679         | 54,117         | 62,380           | 57,380           | 50,000           | 52,625           | 55,388           | 58,296           | 61,356           |
| 23                   | 1290         | Other Support                               | 4,278,301      | 4,336,981      | 4,077,852        | 4,370,093        | 4,322,868        | 4,549,819        | 4,788,684        | 5,040,090        | 5,304,695        |
| 24                   | 1290         | Charter Schools - Special Ed                | 1,247,682      | 1,340,440      | 1,392,386        | 1,172,000        | 1,195,440        | 1,291,075        | 1,394,361        | 1,505,910        | 1,626,383        |
| 25                   | 1360         | Vocational Business Education               | 16,029         | 12,999         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 26                   | 1390         | Other Voc-Ed Programs                       | 2,323,983      | 2,401,778      | 2,375,000        | 2,528,000        | 2,561,000        | 2,695,453        | 2,836,964        | 2,985,904        | 3,142,664        |
| 27                   | 1410         | Driver's Education                          | 16,561         | 12,339         | 18,320           | 18,320           | 18,520           | 19,835           | 21,243           | 22,751           | 24,367           |
| 28                   | 1420         | Summer School                               | -              | 30,901         | 31,000           | 31,000           | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 29                   | 1430         | Homebound                                   | 4,220          | 8,161          | 4,600            | 4,600            | 4,600            | 4,927            | 5,276            | 5,651            | 6,052            |
| 30                   | 1441         | Adjudicated Court Place                     | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 31                   | 1500         | Non-Public School Programs                  | 44,874         | 30,730         | 69,446           | 99,446           | 43,663           | 46,763           | 50,083           | 53,639           | 57,448           |
| 32<br>33             | 1691<br>1693 | Instructional Services<br>Community College | 135<br>909,980 | 135<br>904,396 | 2,000<br>897,000 | 2,000<br>897,000 | 2,000<br>893,960 | 2,142<br>893,960 | 2,294<br>893,960 | 2,457<br>893,960 | 2,631<br>893,960 |
| 24                   | 1095         | Community College                           | 909,900        | 507,550        | 097,000          | 097,000          | 095,900          | 095,900          | 095,900          | 095,900          | 095,900          |
| 34<br>35             |              |   |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 36                   |              |   |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 37                   |              | Total                                       | \$ 15,084,048  | \$ 16,113.326  | \$ 17.123.994    | \$ 17,961,369    | \$ 16,495,140    | \$ 17,497.889    | \$ 18,567,558    | \$ 19,708,773    | \$ 20,926,488    |
| 38                   |              |   | + _0/00 1/0 10 | + =0,==0,0=0   | + =//==0/001     | + =:,::=,:::     | + =0, :00,= :0   | + _///000        | + _0,000,0000    | +                | + _0/0_0/100     |
| 39                   |              |   |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 40                   |              | Spec Ed Total                               | 5,168,440      | 5,315,006      | 4,959,145        | 5,632,153        | 5,536,143        | 5,826,791        | 6,132,697        | 6,454,664        | 6,793,533        |
| 41                   |              | -   | -              | -              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                      |              | Charter Schools Total                       | 4,633,696      | 4,881,518      | 5,068,568        | 4,887,000        | 4,984,740        | 5,383,519        | 5,814,201        | 6,279,337        | 6,781,684        |
| 42<br>43<br>44<br>45 |              |   |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 44                   |              | Brick and Mortar Charter Tuition            | 3,239,308      | 3,415,718      | 3,579,065        | 3,307,000        | 3,373,140        | 3,642,991        | 3,934,430        | 4,249,184        | 4,589,119        |
|                      |              |   |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 46                   | •            | Cyber Charter Tuition                       | 1,394,388      | 1,465,800      | 1,489,503        | 1,580,000        | 1,611,600        | 1,740,528        | 1,879,771        | 2,030,153        | 2,192,565        |

| A         B         C         E         F         G         H         I           1   | 6 35,075  |                       |                       |
|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2       3         3       4         4       2016-17       2017-18       2018-19       2019-20       2020-21         5       Function       Description       Actual       Budget       Estimated       Proposed       Projected         6       7       2111       Student Services - Supv       \$ 1,605       \$ 1,741       \$ 2,100       \$ 2,100       \$ 2,100       \$ 2,100       \$ 2,170         8       2119       Student Services - Other       12,244       11,545       12,265       12,265       12,265       12,265   | Projected<br>6 \$ 2,254<br>7 13,164<br>6 35,075 | Projected<br>\$ 2,335 | Projected<br>\$ 2,419 |
| 4       2016-17       2017-18       2018-19       2018-19       2019-20       2020-21         5       Function       Description       Actual       Actual       Budget       Estimated       Proposed       Projected         6       7       2111       Student Services - Supv       \$ 1,605       \$ 1,741       \$ 2,100       \$ 2  | Projected<br>6 \$ 2,254<br>7 13,164<br>6 35,075 | Projected<br>\$ 2,335 | Projected<br>\$ 2,419 |
| 4       2016-17       2017-18       2018-19       2018-19       2019-20       2020-21         5       Function       Description       Actual       Actual       Budget       Estimated       Proposed       Projected         6       7       2111       Student Services - Supv       \$ 1,605       \$ 1,741       \$ 2,100       \$ 2  | Projected<br>6 \$ 2,254<br>7 13,164<br>6 35,075 | Projected<br>\$ 2,335 | Projected<br>\$ 2,419 |
| 5         Function         Description         Actual         Actual         Budget         Estimated         Proposed         Projected           6           7         2111         Student Services - Supv         \$ 1,605         \$ 1,741         \$ 2,100< | Projected<br>6 \$ 2,254<br>7 13,164<br>6 35,075 | Projected<br>\$ 2,335 | Projected<br>\$ 2,419 |
| 6         7         2111         Student Services - Supv         \$         1,605         \$         1,741         \$         2,100         \$         2,100         \$         2,17           8         2119         Student Services - Other         12,244         11,545         12,265         12,   | 6 \$ 2,254<br>7 13,164<br>6 35,075              | + \$ 2,335            | \$ 2,419              |
| 7         2111         Student Services - Supv         \$         1,605         \$         1,741         \$         2,100         \$         2,100         \$         2,17           8         2119         Student Services - Other         12,244         11,545         12,265 <t< td=""><td>7 13,164<br/>6 35,075</td><td></td><td></td></t<>                                  | 7 13,164<br>6 35,075                            |                       |                       |
| 8 2119 Student Services - Other 12,244 11,545 12,265 12,265 12,265 12,265 12,70   | 7 13,164<br>6 35,075                            |                       |                       |
|   | 6 35,075  | 1.1.0.00              | 14,129                |
|   |   |                       | 37,646                |
| 9         2120         Guidance Services         111,720         121,660         52,204         40,504         52,660         53,60           10         2140         Psychological Services         23,142         29,949         14,680         13,700         13,700         14,19   | 2 14/04   |                       | 15,782                |
| 10         2140         rsychological Services         25,142         23,949         14,000         15,700         15,700         14,13           11         2160         Social Worker         818         86,379         87,500         62,944         89,500         92,72   |   |                       | 103,101               |
| 11         2100         Social Worker         810         80,379         87,300         92,74         83,500         92,72           12         2220         Tech Support Services         560,056         222,026         110,915         112,344         148,737         154,09   |   |                       |                       |
| 12         2220         rech support services         500,050         222,020         110,915         112,544         140,757         154,09           13         2230         Educational TV Services         -         -         14,400         -   | 2 159,059                                       | 105,500               | 171,340               |
| 13     2230     Educational V Services     -  | -   | -                     | -                     |
| 14         2240         Computer-Assisted instruction         1,550         -   | -<br>2 129,564                                  | -<br>134,228          | -<br>139,061          |
|   |   |                       |                       |
|   |   |                       | 44,408                |
|   |   |                       | 141,891<br>1,763      |
|   |   |                       |                       |
|   |   |                       | 79,670                |
|   |   |                       | 3,341                 |
| 21         2330         Tax Collection Services         33,544         51,071         53,100         61,000         63,19           23         2340         Staff Balations (Nexetistions         20,122         41,016         42,722         42,220         42,100         44,000   |   |                       | 70,270                |
| 22         2340         Staff Relations/Negotiations         38,132         41,816         43,792         42,320         43,100         44,65           22         2340         Staff Relations/Negotiations         38,132         41,816         43,792         42,320         43,100         44,65   |   |                       | 49,650                |
| 23         2350         Legal & Acct Services         115,300         79,252         120,500         101,000         120,500         124,83           23         2360         2650         2650         101,000         120,500         124,83  |   |                       | 138,812               |
| 24         2360         Office of Superintendent         41,919         41,593         50,642         52,142         47,427         49,13           24         2360         Office of Superintendent         41,919         41,593         50,642         52,142         47,427         49,13   |   |                       | 54,634                |
| 25         2370         Community Relations         12,790         8,746         15,130         13,230         13,700           23         2320         255         150   |   |                       | 15,240                |
| 26         2380         Office of Principal Services         138,815         141,081         148,850         148,850         153,150         158,66   |   |                       | 176,423               |
| 27         2410         Other Administrative Svcs         6,000         6,500         6,500         6,500         6,73  |   |                       | 7,488                 |
| 28         2420         Medical Services         5,129         4,175         5,050         4,500         4,60   |   |                       | 5,184                 |
| 29         2430         Dental Services         895         972         3,500         3,500         3,62  |   |                       | 4,032                 |
| 30         2440         Nursing Services         152,399         90,658         90,450         89,450         114,450         118,57  | 0 122,839                                       | ) 127,261             | 131,842               |
| 31  |   |                       |                       |
| 32  |   |                       |                       |
| 33  |   |                       |                       |
| 34         Total         \$1,506,852         \$1,197,289         \$1,157,805         \$1,140,196         \$1,222,368         \$1,266,37   | 3 \$1,311,963                                   | \$1,359,193           | \$1,408,124           |
| 35  |   |                       |                       |
| 36  |   |                       |                       |
| 37  |   |                       |                       |
| 38  |   |                       |                       |
| 39  |   |                       |                       |
| 40  |   |                       |                       |
| 41  |   |                       |                       |
| 42  |   |                       |                       |
| 43.   |   |                       |                       |

|    | Α       | В                                | С             | E             | F             | G             | Н             |               | J             | K             | L             |
|----|---------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1  |         |                                  |               |               | District Wide | Non-Instruc   | tional        |               |               |               |               |
| 2  |         |                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 3  |         |                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 4  |         |                                  | 2016-17       | 2017-18       | 2018-19       | 2018-19       | 2019-20       | 2020-21       | 2021-22       | 2022-23       | 2023-24       |
| 5  | Functio | n Description                    | Actual        | Actual        | Budget        | Estimated     | Proposed      | Projected     | Projected     | Projected     | Projected     |
| 6  |         | •                                |               |               | 5             |               | •             | ,             | ,             | ,             | ,             |
| 7  | 2511    | Fiscal Services                  | \$-           | \$ 540        | \$ 500        | \$ 500        | \$ 250        | \$ 259        | \$ 268        | \$ 278        | \$ 288        |
| 8  | 2514    | Payroll Services                 | . 65          | 123           | 18,100        | 18,100        | 18,150        | 18,803        | 19,480        | 20,182        | 20,908        |
| 9  | 2515    | Financial Acct. Services         | 116,989       | 109,709       | 128,000       | 241,904       | 126,600       | 131,158       | 135,879       | 140,771       | 145,839       |
| 10 | 2611    | Supv - Maint Services - Head     |               | 250           | 250           | 330           | 330           | 342           | 354           | 367           | 380           |
| 11 | 2619    | Supv - Maint Services - Other    | _             | 233           | 250           | 250           | 250           | 259           | 268           | 278           | 288           |
| 12 | 2620    | Operation of Buildings           | 3,587,912     | 3,519,064     | 3,976,315     | 5,774,025     | 4,460,073     | 3,685,916     | 3,818,609     | 3,956,078     | 4,098,497     |
| 13 | 2630    | Grounds Services                 | 124,275       | 99,075        | 135,000       | 113,000       | 109,000       | 112,924       | 116,989       | 121,201       | 125,564       |
| 14 | 2640    | Equipment Services               | 29,975        | 32,882        | 17,100        | 20,500        | 34,000        | 35,224        | 36,492        | 37,806        | 39,167        |
| 14 | 2650    | Vehicle Operation & Maint        | 32,515        | 63,501        | 79,000        | 63,500        | 80,500        | 83,398        | 86,400        | 89,511        | 92,733        |
| 15 | 2660    | Building Safety                  | 94,650        | 133,811       | 115,000       | 115,000       | 126,500       | 130,928       | 135,510       | 140,253       | 145,162       |
|    | 2000    |                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 17 |         | Transportation Services          | 5,904,490     | 6,234,769     | 5,966,910     | 5,931,910     | 6,400,034     | 6,739,236     | 7,096,415     | 7,472,525     | 7,868,569     |
| 18 | 2750    | Non-Public Transportation Svcs   | 1,363,376     | 1,422,401     | 1,613,500     | 1,464,200     | 1,801,530     | 1,897,011     | 1,997,553     | 2,103,423     | 2,214,904     |
| 19 | 2810    | Planning-Research-Dev-Eval       | 15,900        | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| 20 | 2818    | System-Wide Technology Svcs      | 119,358       | 505,926       | 32,294        | 44,348        | 211,327       | 218,935       | 226,816       | 234,982       | 243,441       |
| 21 | 2834    | Staff Develp - Non-Instruction   | 12,804        | 7,330         | 16,150        | 16,150        | 15,131        | 15,676        | 16,240        | 16,825        | 17,430        |
| 22 | 2835    | Health Services                  | -             | -             | 500           | 500           | 500           | 518           | 537           | 556           | 576           |
| 23 | 2836    | Staff Develp - Non-Instruction   | 7,612         | 17,524        | 17,750        | 17,750        | 20,842        | 21,592        | 22,370        | 23,175        | 24,009        |
| 24 | 2840    | Data Processing                  | 135,326       | 97,367        | 477,084       | 477,757       | 424,590       | 439,875       | 455,711       | 472,116       | 489,113       |
| 25 | 2910    | Support Services - IU            | 137,364       | 136,767       | 139,500       | 137,500       | 144,200       | 149,391       | 154,769       | 160,341       | 166,113       |
| 26 | 3210    | Student Activities               | 132,264       | 124,988       | 137,219       | 137,219       | 136,200       | 141,103       | 146,183       | 151,446       | 156,898       |
| 27 | 3250    | Athletics                        | 588,644       | 565,416       | 567,226       | 527,226       | 527,226       | 546,206       | 565,870       | 586,241       | 607,346       |
| 28 | 3300    | Community Services               | 50,562        | 35,621        | 48,600        | 48,600        | 48,600        | 50,350        | 52,162        | 54,040        | 55,985        |
| 29 | 3390    | Other Community Services         | 5,148         | 6,561         | 7,500         | 7,500         | 8,000         | 8,288         | 8,586         | 8,895         | 9,216         |
| 30 | 3400    | Scholarships & Awards            | -             | 250           | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| 31 | 5130    | Refund of Prior Year's Revenue   | 2,795         | -             | 20,000        | -             | 10,000        | 10,360        | 10,733        | 11,119        | 11,520        |
| 32 | 5230    | Capital Reserve Transfers        | 1,465,729     | -             | 1,300,000     | 4,340,000     | 1,640,000     | 1,940,000     | 3,340,000     | 3,340,000     | 6,340,000     |
| 33 | 5900    | Budgetary Reserve                | -             | -             | 7,305,800     | -             | 7,552,500     | 7,741,717     | 7,993,664     | 8,265,360     | 8,541,591     |
| 34 |         | 0 /                              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 35 |         |                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 36 |         |                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 37 |         | Sub-Total - Less Cap Res Transfe | \$ 12 462 023 | \$ 13 114 108 | \$ 20,819,548 | \$ 15,157,769 | \$ 22,256,333 | \$ 22,179,468 | \$ 23,097,859 | \$ 24,067,768 | \$ 25,075,537 |
| 38 |         |                                  | φ 12,102,025  | φ 15,111,100  | \$ 20,019,510 | φ 13,137,705  | φ 22,230,333  | φ 22,175,100  | φ 23,057,055  | φ 21,007,700  | φ 23,073,337  |
| 39 |         | Total Non-Instruction            | \$ 13,968,875 | \$ 14,311,397 | \$ 21,977,353 | \$ 16 297 965 | \$ 23,478,701 | \$ 23 445 842 | \$ 24,409,822 | \$ 25,426,961 | \$ 26,483,661 |
| 40 |         |                                  | φ 15,500,075  | φ 11,511,557  | φ 21,577,555  | φ 10,297,909  | φ 23,170,701  | φ 25,115,012  | φ 21,105,022  | φ 25,120,501  | φ 20, 103,001 |
| 40 |         |                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 41 |         |                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 42 |         |                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|    |         |                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 44 |         |                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |

|   |            |  |                       |       | -                          |                           | •                         |                           | •                         |                       |     |                         |                  |                |
|---|------------|--|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|
|   | А          | В  | С                     |       | E                          | F                         | G                         | Н                         | I                         | J                     |     | K                       | L                |                |
| 1<br>2<br>3   |            |  |                       |       |                            | Del                       | bt Service                |                           |                           |                       |     |                         |                  |                |
| 4   |            |  | 2016-3                |       | 2017-18                    | 2018-19                   | 2018-19                   | 2019-20                   | 2020-21                   | 2021-2                |     | 2022-23                 | 2023-2           |                |
| 5   | Object     | Description  | Actua                 |       | Actual                     | Budget                    | Estimated                 | Proposed                  | Projected                 | Projecte              | ed  | Projected               | Projecte         | ed             |
| 6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10  | 800<br>900 | Interest Expense<br>Principal Expense  | \$    1,566<br>11,140 |       | \$ 1,296,720<br>11,420,000 | \$ 1,195,343<br>8,963,000 | \$ 1,195,343<br>8,963,000 | \$ 1,235,910<br>8,888,000 | \$ 1,001,856<br>9,143,000 | \$      748<br>7,985, |     | \$ 493,981<br>8,255,000 | \$289,<br>5,475, | 9,836<br>5,000 |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15  |            | Total  | \$ 12,706             | ,863  | \$ 12,716,720              | \$ 10,158,343             | \$ 10,158,343             | \$ 10,123,910             | \$ 10,144,856             | \$ 8,733              | 950 | \$ 8,748,981            | \$ 5,764         | ,836           |
| 15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         30         31         32         33         34         35         36         37         38         39         40         41         42         43         44 | Note:      | Debt Service Payments decrea<br>Debt Service Payments decrea<br>Debt Service Payments decrea | se by appro           | ximat | ely \$1,400,000 in         | the 2021-22 Fis           | cal Year                  |                           |                           |                       |     |                         |                  |                |

|  |   |   | <u> </u>               |                       |          |            | •             | -       |                    | -          |            | -  |           |       | 14           | <del></del> | <u> </u>  |
|--|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|------------|------------|----|-----------|-------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
|  | A | В   | С                      | E                     | F        | 0          | G             |         | H                  |            |            |    | J         |       | K            |             | <u> </u>  |
| 1  |   |   |                        |                       | Costing  | Out of D   | istrict Prie  | oriti   | es                 |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 2  |   |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 3  |   |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 4<br>5   |   |   | 2016-17                | 2017-18               | 2018-    |            | 2018-19       |         | 2019-20            |            | 2020-21    |    | 2021-22   |       | 2022-23      |             | 2023-24   |
|  |   | Description   | Actual                 | Actual                | Budg     | et         | Estimated     |         | Proposed           | ŀ          | Projected  |    | Projected |       | Projected    |             | Projected |
| 6  |   |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 7  |   | Recurring Costs (see below)                                     |                        |                       |          |            |               | \$      | 1,275,361          | \$         | 1,319,999  | \$ | 1,366,199 | \$    | 1,414,016    | \$          | 1,463,506 |
| 8  |   | One-Time Costs (see below)                                      |                        |                       |          |            |               |         | 410,000            |            | -          |    | -         |       | -            |             | -         |
| 9  |   | One-Time Costs (Year 2 of the                                   | Balanced Literacy      | Series)               |          |            |               |         | -                  |            | 180,000    | \$ | -         | \$    | -            | \$          | -         |
| 10   |   |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 11   |   |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 12   |   | Total District Priorities                                       | \$-                    | \$-                   | \$       | - \$       | -             | \$      | 1,685,361          | \$         | 1,499,999  | \$ | 1,366,199 | \$    | 1,414,016    | \$          | 1,463,506 |
| 13   |   | (before State Reimbursement)                                    |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 14   |   |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    | Total fi  | ve (! | 5) year cost | \$          | 7,429,080 |
| 15   |   |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 16   |   |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 17   |   |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 18   |   | Detailed Reconciliation of 2019-202                             | 20 District Priorities |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            | 1  |           |       |              |             |           |
| 18<br>19   |   | Description   | 20 District Friendes   | Amount                |          | On         | e-Time Cost   | Rec     | curring Cost       | Stat       | te Revenue | -  |           |       |              |             |           |
| 20   |   | Description   |                        | / mount               | -        | 011        |               | 1100    |                    | <u>5tu</u> |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 20   |   | Flamontany Courselay, Calavian II                               | Danafita               | + 112.00 <sup>7</sup> | <b>`</b> |            |               | *       | 112 002            |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 21   |   | Elementary Counselor, Salaries + I                              |                        | \$ 113,802            |          |            |               | \$      | 113,802            |            | (12 002)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 22   |   | Elementary Counselor, FICA + Ret                                |                        | (13,80)               |          |            |               |         | 112 002            |            | (13,802)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 23   |   | Elementary Psychologist, Salaries -                             |                        | 113,802               |          |            |               |         | 113,802            |            | (12.002)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 24   |   | Elementary Psychologist, FICA + R                               |                        | (13,80)               |          |            |               |         | 22.445             |            | (13,802)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 25   |   | Elementary Staff Assistant, Salaries                            |                        | 23,44                 |          |            |               |         | 23,445             |            | (2.445)    |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 20   |   | Elementary Staff Assistant, FICA +                              |                        | (3,44                 |          |            |               |         | 102 070            |            | (3,445)    |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 27   |   | EHS Certified School Nurse, Salarie                             |                        | 102,078               |          |            |               |         | 102,078            |            | (12.070)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 28   |   | EHS Certified School Nurse, FICA -                              |                        | (12,078               |          |            |               |         | 102 070            |            | (12,078)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 29   |   | EHS ESL Teacher, Salaries + Bene                                |                        | 102,078               |          |            |               |         | 102,078            |            | (12.070)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 30   |   | EHS ESL Teacher, FICA + Retirem                                 |                        | (12,078               |          |            |               |         | 102 070            |            | (12,078)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37 |   | EHS Learning Support Teacher, Sa                                |                        | 102,078               |          |            |               |         | 102,078            |            | (12 070)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 32   |   | EHS Learning Support Teacher, FI                                |                        | (12,078<br>102,078    |          |            |               |         | 102 079            |            | (12,078)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 33   |   | Technology Integration Specialist,                              |                        |                       |          |            |               |         | 102,078            |            | (12,078)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 34   |   | Technology Integration Specialist,<br>Technology Plan - Phase 3 | I ICA T REL REIMD      | (12,078               |          |            | 220 000       |         | 520.000            |            | (12,078)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 35   |   |   |                        | 750,000               |          |            | 230,000       |         | 520,000            |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 30   |   | Balanced Literacy Resources                                     | bools)                 | 180,000               |          |            | 180,000       |         | 06 000             |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 31   |   | Communities in Schools (middle sc                               |                        | 96,000                |          |            |               |         | 96,000             |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 38<br>39   |   | Entrance Vestibule Security Upgrad                              | ues - included in the  | e capital reserve     | buuget.  |            | -             | ·       | -                  |            | -          |    |           |       |              |             |           |
|  |   |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 40   |   | Total   |                        | \$ 1,606,000          |          | \$         | 410,000       |         | 1,275,361          |            | (79,361)   |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 41<br>42   |   | Note: The District will receive reim                            |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 42   |   | reimbursement is listed in the State                            |                        |                       |          | State Reve | nue from Dist | trict P | Priorities is also | o foui     | nd         |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 43   |   | on the Revenue page (p.10) of this                              | s Long Range Fiscal    | and Capital Pla       | ۱.       |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |
| 44   | - |   |                        |                       |          |            |               |         |                    |            |            |    |           |       |              |             |           |

# Capital Projects Plan

The capital projects plan outlines major capital repairs, maintenance and improvements to district buildings and grounds. This plan was prepared by the Director of Facilities with input from district building administrators. The plan is updated annually and will change as needs arise and as resources are available for implementation. An important part of long range planning is monitoring the age and capacity of school buildings. East Penn School District currently operates seven (7) elementary schools, two (2) middle schools and one (1) high school. An inventory of the District's school buildings follows:

|                               | Original<br>Construction | Renovations               | Grades        | Student         | Student           |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Building                      | <u>Date</u>              | or Additions              | <u>Housed</u> | <u>Capacity</u> | <u>Enrollment</u> |
| ELEMENTARY:                   |                          |                           |               |                 |                   |
| Alburtis Elementary School    | 2004                     |                           | K-5           | 525             | 335               |
| Jefferson Elementary School   | 1999                     |                           | K-5           | 300             | 288               |
| Lincoln Elementary School     | 1928                     | 1960, 1994                | K-5           | 450             | 380               |
| Macungie Elementary School    | 1989                     |                           | K-5           | 625             | 506               |
| Shoemaker Elementary School   | 1970                     | 2005                      | K-5           | 775             | 680               |
| Wescosville Elementary School | 1966                     | 1997                      | K-5           | 700             | 502               |
| Willow Lane Elementary School | 2009                     |                           | K-5           | 825             | 692               |
| MIDDLE:                       |                          |                           |               |                 |                   |
| Lower Macungie Middle School  | 1999                     |                           | 6-8           | 1,192           | 1,170             |
| Howard A. Eyer Middle School  | 1973                     | 2007                      | 6-8           | 1,350           | 886               |
| HIGH SCHOOL:                  |                          |                           |               |                 |                   |
| Emmaus High School            | 1954                     | 1958, 1964,<br>1999, 2004 | 9-12          | 2,441           | 2,761             |
| DISTRICT TOTAL:               |                          |                           |               | 9,183           | 8,200             |

## Notes:

Student capacity is based on PDE calculations completed at the time of construction or most recent renovation. Student enrollment is the October 1, 2018 enrollment reported to PDE.

A portion of the Emmaus High School student population attends Lehigh Career & Technical Institute.

| A   | В  | С                          | D           | E           | F           | G           | Н           | I           |
|---|--|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1   | Capital Projects Plan 2018-20  | 19 through 2023            | -2024       |             |             |             |             |             |
| 3 Building                                  | Proposed Project   | Justification              | 2018-2019   | 2019-2020   | 2020-2021   | 2021-2022   | 2022-2023   | 2023-2024   |
| 4 District Wide                             | Upgrades to Enhance Building Security  | Safety                     | \$30,000    |             |             |             |             |             |
| 5 High School                               | Memorial Field Turf Replacement  | Athletics                  | \$560,000   |             |             |             |             |             |
| 6 High School                               | Biology Room Renovation  | Supports District's Vision | \$285,000   |             |             |             |             |             |
| 7 Macungie                                  | Chiller Replacement (Reciprocating 1997)   | Operations                 | \$210,000   |             |             |             |             |             |
| 8 High School area 12 & b9                  | Roof Replacement   | Operations                 |             | \$470,000   |             |             |             |             |
| 9 High School                               | Science Rooms 444 & 446  | District Initiative        |             | \$365,000   |             |             |             |             |
| 10 Macungie                                 | Paving   | Operations/Safety          |             | \$160,000   |             |             |             |             |
| 11 District Wide                            | Masonry / Building Envelope repairs throughout district                                | Operations/Safety          |             | \$90,000    | \$90,000    | \$90,000    | \$90,000    | \$90,000    |
| 12 EPSD Stadium                             | Engineering Fees   | Operations                 |             | \$115,000   |             |             |             |             |
| 13 EPSD Stadium                             | Band Boster Canopy   | Operations                 |             | \$40,000    |             |             |             |             |
| 14 EPSD Stadium                             | Sound System Replacement   | Operations                 |             | \$34,000    |             |             |             |             |
| 15 High School                              | Gym Air Conditioning   | Operations                 |             | \$200,000   |             |             |             |             |
| 16 Wescosville                              | Main Entrance Security Lock Down Vestibule (Similar to all other schools)              | Safety                     |             | \$21,100    |             |             |             |             |
| 17 Macungie                                 | Main Entrance Security Lock Down Vestibule (Similar to all other schools)              | Safety                     |             | \$26,100    |             |             |             |             |
| 18 Alburtis                                 | Main Entrance Security Lock Down Vestibule (Similar to all other schools)              | Safety                     | 1           | \$18,100    |             |             |             |             |
| 19 LMMS                                     | Main Entrance Security Lock Down Vestibule (Similar to all other schools)              | Safety                     | 1           | \$19,000    |             |             |             |             |
| 20 Jefferson                                | Main Entrance Security Lock Down Vestibule (Similar to all other schools)              | Safety                     |             | \$9,500     |             |             |             |             |
| 21 Lincoln                                  | Main Entrance Security Lock Down Vestibule (Similar to all other schools)              | Safety                     |             | \$23,700    |             |             |             |             |
| 22 Lincoln                                  | Music Room HVAC Unit   | Operations                 |             | \$20,500    |             |             |             |             |
| 23 Eyer                                     | Paving (Intersection of Eyer access road and Buttonwood)                               | Operations/Safety          |             |             | \$106,000   |             |             |             |
| 24 High School                              | Roof Top Unit 1998   | Operations                 |             |             | \$37,800    |             |             |             |
| 25 High School area 4                       | Roof Replacement   | Operations                 |             |             | \$85,000    |             |             |             |
| 26 High School area 1                       | Roof Replacement   | Operations                 |             |             | \$420,000   |             |             |             |
| 27 EPSD Stadium                             | Stadium Turf Installation  | Operations                 |             |             | \$1,200,000 |             |             |             |
| 28 EPSD Stadium                             | Stadium Track Resurfacing  | Operations                 |             |             | \$200,000   |             |             |             |
| 29 EPSD Stadium                             | Stadium Scoreboard Replacement   | Operations                 |             |             | \$150,000   |             |             |             |
| 30 Eyer                                     | Chiller  | Operations                 |             |             | \$300,000   |             |             |             |
| 31 Wescosville                              | Boiler Replacement   | Operations                 |             |             | \$160,000   |             |             |             |
| 32 High School area 6                       | Roof Replacement   | Operations                 |             |             | \$160,000   |             |             |             |
| 33 LMMS                                     | Aluminum curtain wall repairs  | Operations                 |             |             | \$35,000    |             |             |             |
| 34 High School                              | Natatorium HVAC Unit   | Operations                 |             |             |             | \$250,000   |             |             |
| 35 Lincoln                                  | Boiler Replacement   | Operations                 |             |             |             | \$160,000   |             |             |
| 36 Lincoln                                  | Restroom Renovations   | Operations                 |             |             |             | \$90,000    |             |             |
| 37 Eyer Areas G, Ga, J, M, O                | Roof Restore   | Operations                 |             |             |             | \$207,000   |             |             |
| 38 Eyer Areas H, I, K, L                    | Roof Restore   | Operations                 |             |             |             | \$220,000   |             |             |
| 39 Eyer Areas N, A, B, C                    | Roof Restore   | Operations                 |             |             |             | \$250,000   |             |             |
| 40 LMMS                                     | Cooling Tower Replacement  | Operations                 |             |             |             | \$180,000   |             |             |
| 41 Shoemaker Areas G, H, I                  | Roof Replacement   | Operations                 |             |             |             | \$475,000   |             |             |
| 42 High School Areas a1, a2, a3, a4, a5, a6 | Roof Restore   | Operations                 |             |             |             | \$285,000   |             |             |
| 43 High School Areas 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10      | Roof Restore   | Operations                 |             |             |             | \$270,000   |             |             |
| 44 Wescosville                              | Replace Original Building Windows at Wescosville                                       | Operational Savings        |             |             |             | \$182,000   |             |             |
| 45 High School                              | Sandblast and Paint Bleachers and Light Towers   | Operations/Safety          |             |             |             | \$150,000   |             |             |
| 46 Eyer Areas D, E, F                       | Roof Restore   | Operations                 |             |             |             |             | \$290,000   |             |
| 47 High School Area b1                      | Roof Restore   | Operations                 |             |             |             |             | \$750,000   |             |
| 48 Shoemaker Areas B, C, D, E, F            | Roof Replacement   | Operations                 |             |             |             |             | \$440,000   |             |
| 49 District Wide                            | Telephone System upgrade   | Operations                 |             |             |             |             | \$200,000   |             |
| 50 District Wide                            | Replacement of clock system in EHS, Administration, Lincoln, Jefferson and Wescosville | Operations                 |             |             |             |             | \$126,800   |             |
| 51 District Wide                            | Replacement of clock system in Alburtis, Eyer, LMMS, Macungie and Shoemaker            | Operations                 |             |             |             |             | \$123,000   |             |
| 52 High School Area a7                      | Roof Restore   | Operations                 |             |             |             |             | \$98,000    |             |
| 53 District Wide                            | Data Network Infrastructure Replacement (Installed 2017-18)                            | Operations                 | 1           |             |             |             | \$800,000   |             |
| 54 Eyer                                     | Replace original bldg. electrical heating system with gas                              | Operational Savings        |             |             |             |             |             | \$1,950,000 |
| 55 Shoemaker Areas A, K                     | Roof Replacement   | Operations                 |             |             |             |             |             | \$540,000   |
| 56 High School Areas c4, - c8               | Roof Restore   | Operations                 |             |             |             |             |             | \$490,000   |
| 57 High School Areas c1 - c3                | Roof Restore   | Operations                 |             |             |             |             |             | \$36,000    |
| 58  |  |                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 59 Year Totals                              |  |                            | \$1,085,000 | \$1,612,000 | \$2,943,800 | \$2,809,000 | \$2,917,800 | \$3,106,000 |

| _  | A                                   | В                              | С                | D           | E           | F         | G           | Н           |     |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| 1  |                                     | Capital Projects Plan 2024-202 | 25 through 2028- |             |             |           | • •         |             |     |
| 2  |                                     |                                |                  | 2025        |             |           |             |             |     |
|    | Building                            | Proposed Project               | Justification    | 2024-2025   | 2025-2026   | 2026-2027 | 2027-2028   | 2028-2029   |     |
| 4  | Shoemaker Areas J, L                | Roof Replacement               | Operations       | \$420,000   |             |           |             |             |     |
| 5  | Wescosville Areas A - H, K, M, P, Q | Roof Restore                   | Operations       | \$410,000   |             |           |             |             |     |
| 6  | High School Areas L1 - L4, K-1      | Roof Restore                   | Operations       | \$325,000   |             |           |             |             |     |
| 7  | High School Areas d, e1, e2         | Roof Restore                   | Operations       | \$30,000    |             |           |             |             |     |
| 8  | High School                         | Boiler Replacement             | Operations       | \$260,000   |             |           |             |             |     |
| 9  | LMMS Areas A, C, D, E               | Roof Restore                   | Operations       |             | \$630,000   |           |             |             |     |
| 10 | Jefferson Areas A- E, H             | Roof Restore                   | Operations       |             | \$240,000   |           |             |             |     |
|    | Shoemaker Area M                    | Roof Restore                   | Operations       |             | \$50,000    |           |             |             |     |
| 12 | Jefferson Areas G, F                | Roof Restore                   | Operations       |             | \$43,000    |           |             |             |     |
|    | Jefferson                           | Boiler Replacement             | Operations       |             | \$160,000   |           |             |             |     |
| 14 | LMMS Areas G, O, P                  | Roof Restore                   | Operations       |             |             | \$560,000 |             |             |     |
|    | LMMS                                | Boiler Replacement             | Operations       |             |             | \$220,000 |             |             |     |
| 16 | Macungie Areas A-K                  | Roof Restore                   | Operations       |             |             |           | \$800,000   |             |     |
|    | Shoemaker                           | Boiler Replacement             | Operations       |             |             |           | \$160,000   |             |     |
| 18 | Eyer                                | Air condition main gym         | Operations       |             |             |           | \$150,000   |             |     |
| 19 | Macungie                            | Boiler Replacement             | Operations       |             |             |           |             | \$140,000   |     |
|    | LMMS Areas H, I, K, L, M, N, R      | Roof Restore                   |                  |             |             |           |             | \$885,000   |     |
|    | Alburtis Areas A - F                | Roof Restore                   |                  |             |             |           |             | \$400,000   |     |
| 22 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 23 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 24 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 25 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 26 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 27 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 28 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 29 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 30 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 31 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 32 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 33 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 34 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 35 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 36 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 37 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 38 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 39 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 40 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 41 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 42 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 43 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 44 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 45 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 46 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 47 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 48 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 49 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 50 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 51 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 52 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 53 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 54 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 55 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 56 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 57 |                                     |                                |                  |             |             |           |             |             |     |
| 58 | V                                   |                                |                  | #1 44E 000  | A1 100 000  | 4700 000  | #1 140 000  | A1 425 000  | +0  |
| 59 | Year Totals                         |                                |                  | \$1,445,000 | \$1,123,000 | \$780,000 | \$1,110,000 | \$1,425,000 | \$0 |

# Summary of General and Capital Reserve Funds

This spreadsheet provides a summarized view of the General Fund and Capital Reserve Fund. The purpose of this summary is to show the interaction of the two funds as the funding required by the Capital Reserve Fund is provided by a transfer from the General Fund. It also shows the change in fund balances for each fund in each year of the plan.

Without the transfer of funds, a borrowing via a bond issue or bank loan would be required to fund the capital projects, causing the district to incur costs for fees associated with borrowing.

In recognition of an aging physical infrastructure, the District is actively planning for future capital needs. Near the end of the 2018-19 fiscal year \$3,000,000 of surplus monies will be transferred from the General Fund to the Capital Reserve Fund as permitted by the Commonwealth of PA Municipal Code Section 1431. The transfer of funds aims to preserve the funds for future capital projects; as well as provide a contingency for cost increases in capital projects scheduled for future years.

In 2021-22 contribution to capital reserve increases by \$1,400,000, which corresponds to the budgetary savings from debt service reduction of approximately \$1,400,000. Then in 2023-24 contribution to capital reserve increases again by \$3,000,000, which corresponds to the budgetary savings from debt service reduction of approximately \$3,000,000. This is a strategy to:

- 1) Increase the amount placed in the capital reserve fund for capital expenditures and infrastructure upkeep.
- 2) Avoid redirecting monies previously allocated for debt payment and infrastructure needs to be used for general operating expenditures.
- 3) Prepare for future debt financing needs, by preserving capacity for new/additional debt payments in the general operating budget.

|          | A               | В   | С                  | E                  | F             | G             | Н             | 1             | .1            | К             | 1 1           |
|----------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1        | ~               | 5   | 0                  |                    | of General F  |               |               | ·             | 0             | I. I.         | L             |
| 2        |                 |   |                    | -                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 3        |                 |   | 2016-17            | 2017-18            | 2018-19       | 2018-19       | 2019-20       | 2020-21       | 2021-22       | 2022-23       | 2023-24       |
| 4        |                 |   | Actual             | Actual             | Budget        | Estimated     | Proposed      | Projected     | Projected     | Projected     | Projected     |
| 5<br>6   |                 | Beginning Fund Balance  | \$ 9,813,842       | \$ 10,457,746      | \$ 13,651,506 | \$ 14,620,017 | \$ 15,007,767 | \$ 14,073,047 | \$ 13,829,037 | \$ 13,537,530 | \$ 12,940,686 |
| 7        |                 | Revenue   | \$138,220,681      | \$143,357,720      | \$145,975,314 | \$149,843,418 | \$149,623,200 | \$154,688,196 | \$159,496,754 | \$164,622,358 | \$169,500,204 |
| 8        |                 |   | <i>,,</i>          | <i>,,</i>          | <i>,,</i>     | <u> </u>      | · · · · ·     | , , , ,       | <u> </u>      | <u> </u>      | <u> </u>      |
| 9        |                 | Revenue and Fund Balance  | 148,034,522        | 153,815,466        | 159,626,820   | 164,463,435   | 164,710,328   | 168,843,382   | 173,410,804   | 178,247,876   | 182,531,958   |
| 10       |                 |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 11       |                 |   |                    | 120 105 440        | 151 001 114   |               | 156 540 701   | 100 010 000   | 164 536 030   | 170 222 550   | 172 022 415   |
| 12<br>13 | General         | Expenditures (Excluding Transfers)                                | 135,950,550        | 139,195,448        | 151,981,114   | 145,115,668   | 156,549,781   | 160,816,062   | 164,526,938   | 170,232,550   | 173,033,415   |
| 14       | Fund            | Transfer to Capital Reserve Fund                                  | 1,465,729          | -                  | 1,300,000     | 4,340,000     | 1,640,000     | 1,940,000     | 3,340,000     | 3,340,000     | 6,340,000     |
| 15       |                 | ·   | , ,                |                    |               | , ,           |               |               |               |               |               |
| 16       |                 | Budgetary Reserve   | -                  |                    | 7,305,800     |               | 7,552,500     | 7,741,717     | 7,993,664     | 8,265,360     | 8,541,591     |
| 17       |                 | Anticipate of France ditures                                      | 127 416 270        | 120 105 440        | 145 075 214   | 140 455 660   | 150 (27 201   | 155 014 245   | 150 072 275   | 165 207 100   | 170 021 024   |
| 18<br>19 |                 | Anticipated Expenditures  | 137,416,279        | 139,195,448        | 145,975,314   | 149,455,668   | 150,637,281   | 155,014,345   | 159,873,275   | 165,307,190   | 170,831,824   |
| 20       |                 |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 21       |                 | Ending Fund Balance   | \$ 10,618,243      | \$ 14,620,017      | \$ 13,651,506 | \$ 15,007,767 | \$ 14,073,047 | \$ 13,829,037 | \$ 13,537,530 | \$ 12,940,686 | \$ 11,700,134 |
| 22       |                 |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 23       |                 |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 24<br>25 |                 |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 26       |                 | Beginning Fund Balance  | \$ 1,496,579       | \$ 2,147,668       | \$ 600,535    | \$ 608,356    | \$ 4,035,356  | \$ 4,203,709  | \$ 3,341,947  | \$ 4,006,366  | \$ 4,568,630  |
| 27       |                 |   | + _,,              | + _/ /             | +             | +/            | + .,,         | + .,,         | + -//         | + .,,         | + .//         |
| 28       |                 | Revenue   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 29       |                 | GF Transfer   | -                  | -                  | 1,300,000     | 4,300,000     | 1,600,000     | 1,900,000     | 3,300,000     | 3,300,000     | \$ 6,300,000  |
| 30       |                 | GF Transfer - LVHN Trainer Savings                                | -                  | -                  | -             | 40,000        | 40,000        | 40,000        | 40,000        | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 31<br>32 |                 | GF Transfer - LVHN Contribution<br>GF Transfer - Sale of Property | -<br>793,229       | -                  | -             | 150,000       | 100,000       | 100,000       | 100,000       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| 33       | Capital         | GF Transfer - Tech Plan Infrastructure                            |                    | -                  | -             | -             | _             | _             | -             | -             | -             |
| 34       | Reserve<br>Fund | Interest (Estimated at 1.00%)                                     | 1,568              | 1,697              | 6,005         | 10,000        | 40,354        | 42,037        | 33,419        | 40,064        | 45,686        |
| 35       | runu            |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 36       |                 | Expense   | 246.222            |                    |               |               |               |               |               | 0.047.000     | 0.406.000     |
| 37<br>38 |                 | Annual Capital Projects<br>Sauerkraut Lane Extension              | 246,208<br>570,000 | 306,618<br>560,000 | 1,085,000     | 1,073,000     | 1,612,000     | 2,943,800     | 2,809,000     | 2,917,800     | 3,106,000     |
| 38<br>39 |                 | Tech Plan Infrastructure  | 570,000            | 674,391            | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| 40       |                 |   |                    | 0, 1,001           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 41       |                 | Ending Balance  | \$ 2,147,668       | \$ 608,356         | \$ 821,540    | \$ 4,035,356  | \$ 4,203,709  | \$ 3,341,947  | \$ 4,006,366  | \$ 4,568,630  | \$ 7,948,316  |
| 42       |                 |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 43<br>44 |                 |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 44       |                 |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 46       |                 |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|          | -               |   |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |

# Evaluation of Combined Fund Balance and Capital Reserve Contribution Targets

The section labeled Evaluation of Combined Fund Balance Target calculates two (2) months of General Fund expenditures, which is also referred to as the Total Fund Balance Target. According to the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA), general-purpose governments (including school districts) should maintain a fund balance of no less than two months of general fund operating expenditures. For purposes of this comparison, the ending balances of the general fund and capital reserve fund are combined. The combined ending balance total is subtracted from the Total Fund Balance Target, offering an indication of the excess or deficit when compared to the target.

This comparison is merely provided as a measurement tool to evaluate strengthening or weakening of the districts reserves over time. Furthermore the Total Fund Balance Target is a benchmark. A deficit Total Fund Balance to Total Ending Fund Balance should not be looked upon negatively, as many other environmental and economic factors must be considered.

The section labeled Evaluation of the Annual Capital Reserve Contribution Target should assist in establishing an annual appropriation and contribution from the general fund to the capital reserve fund. Annually setting aside two (2%) percent of the property insurance physical plant appraisal value, assumes funds equal to the value of the physical plant are set aside over the equivalent of a 50 year period to be used of for ongoing and future capital expenditure needs.

|          | Α                                | В                     | D               | E               | -<br>F         | G              | Н               |                 | J                   | к               |
|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1        | A                                |                       | -               |                 | -              | -              | ontribution Tar | aets            | J                   | r.              |
| 2        |                                  | LVU                   |                 |                 | iunce und cup  |                |                 | gets            |                     |                 |
| 3        |                                  |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 4        |                                  | 2016-17               | 2017-18         | 2018-19         | 2018-19        | 2019-20        | 2020-21         | 2021-22         | 2022-23             | 2023-24         |
| 5        | Description                      | Actual                | Actual          | Budget          | Estimated      | Proposed       | Projected       | Projected       | Projected           | Projected       |
| 6        | ·                                |                       |                 |                 |                | •              |                 |                 |                     | -               |
| 7        | Evaluation of Combined Fund      | <b>Balance Target</b> |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 8        |                                  |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 9        | Total Annual General Fund        |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 10       | Expenditures                     | \$ 137,416,279        | \$ 139,195,448  | \$ 153,281,114  | \$ 149,455,668 | \$ 158,189,781 | \$ 162,756,062  | \$ 167,866,938  | \$ 173,572,550      | \$ 179,373,415  |
| 11       | - (2)                            |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 12       | Two (2) Months of General        |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 13       | Fund Expenditures, i.e.          | £ 22 002 712          | ¢ 22 100 241    |                 | £ 24 000 270   | + 76 764 064   | £ 07 106 010    |                 | + <u>20 020 750</u> |                 |
| 14<br>15 | "Total Fund Balance Target"      | \$ 22,902,713         | \$ 23,199,241   | \$ 25,546,852   | \$ 24,909,278  | \$ 26,364,964  | \$ 27,126,010   | \$ 27,977,823   | \$ 28,928,758       | \$ 29,895,569   |
| 15       | General Fund -                   |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 17       | Ending Fund Balance              | 10,618,243            | 14,620,017      | 13,651,506      | 15,007,767     | 14,073,047     | 13,829,037      | 13,537,530      | 12,940,686          | 11,700,134      |
| 18       |                                  | 10,010,215            | 11,020,017      | 13,051,500      | 13,007,707     | 1,075,017      | 13,023,037      | 13,337,330      | 12,510,000          | 11,700,151      |
| 19       | Capital Reserve Fund -           |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 20       | Ending Fund Balance              | 2,147,668             | 608,356         | 821,540         | 4,035,356      | 4,203,709      | 3,341,947       | 4,006,366       | 4,568,630           | 7,948,316       |
| 21       | 5                                |                       | ,               | ,               |                | , ,            | , ,             | , ,             | , ,                 | , ,             |
| 22       | Total Ending Fund Balance        | \$ 12,765,911         | \$ 15,228,373   | \$ 14,473,046   | \$ 19,043,123  | \$ 18,276,757  | \$ 17,170,984   | \$ 17,543,896   | \$ 17,509,316       | \$ 19,648,450   |
| 23       | -                                |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 24       | Excess / (Deficit) of Total Fund |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 25       | Balance Target to Total Ending   |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 26       | Fund Balance                     | \$ (10,136,802)       | \$ (7,970,868)  | \$ (11,073,806) | \$ (5,866,155) | \$ (8,088,207) | \$ (9,955,027)  | \$ (10,433,927) | \$ (11,419,443)     | \$ (10,247,119) |
| 27       |                                  |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 28       |                                  |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 29       | Evaluation of the Annual Cap     | ital Reserve Con      | tribution Targe | t               |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 30<br>31 | Property Insurance Physical      |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 32       | Plant Appraisal Value            | 266,598,764           | 272,197,344     | 273,522,442     | 273,522,442    | 278,062,917    | 282,678,764     | 287,371,234     | 292,141,599         | 296,991,152     |
| 33       |                                  | 200,390,704           | 272,197,344     | 2/3,322,772     | 2/3,322,772    | 2/0,002,917    | 202,070,704     | 207,371,234     | 292,141,399         | 290,991,152     |
| 34       | 2% of Property Insurance         |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 35       | Physical Plant Appraisal Value   |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 36       | "Annual Contribution Target"     | 5,331,975             | 5,443,947       | 5,470,449       | 5,470,449      | 5,561,258      | 5,653,575       | 5,747,425       | 5,842,832           | 5,939,823       |
| 37       | <u> </u>                         |                       | -1 -1-          | -, -, -         | - / - / -      |                | -,,             | -, , -          | - / - /             | - , ,           |
| 38       | Annual Contribution to           |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 39       | Capital Reserve Fund             | -                     | -               | 1,300,000       | 4,300,000      | 1,600,000      | 1,900,000       | 3,300,000       | 3,300,000           | 6,300,000       |
| 40       |                                  |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 41       | Excess / (Deficit) of Annual     |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 42       | Contribution to Capital Reserve  |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |
| 43       | Fund to Annual Contribution      | \$ (5,331,975)        | \$ (5,443,947)  | \$ (4,170,449)  | \$ (1,170,449) | \$ (3,961,258) | \$ (3,753,575)  | \$ (2,447,425)  | \$ (2,542,832)      | \$ 360,177      |
| 44       | Target                           |                       |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                     |                 |

# Scenario Analysis of Various Tax Rate Increases

The following analysis demonstrates the long-term impact of various real estate tax increase scenarios. Scenario 1 demonstrates the impact of a 0% real estate tax increase for 2019-20 and Scenario 2 demonstrates 2.7% real estate tax increase for 2019-20 (which is East Penn School District's Act 1 Index for that year).

Within each of the scenarios described above, there are three (3) different iterations, which are labeled "a" through "c". Iteration "a" demonstrates the impact of a 0% real estate tax increase for all years subsequent to 2019-20. Iteration "b" demonstrates the tax increase percentage required for all years subsequent to 2019-20 to achieve a 5% fund balance in 2023-24. Finally, iteration "c" demonstrates the impact of applying the assumed Act 1 Index (2.8%) for all years subsequent to 2019-20.

When the scenarios and iterations are combined, six (6) outcomes are generated. While all of the detailed calculations have been provided, it is suggested that the "Act 1 Index Utilized" and "Ending Fund Balance" rows be examined to better understand the impact of the various scenario and iteration combinations.

| <b>—</b> | Α   | В                               | D                            | E                            | F                            | G                            | Н                            | 1                                 | J                                  | К                             |
|----------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1        | A   | В                               |                              | cenario Analys               | •                            | -                            |                              |                                   | 5                                  | K                             |
| 2        |   |                                 | -                            |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
| 3        | Scenario 1a   | 2016-17                         | 2017-18                      | 2018-19                      | 2018-19                      | 2019-20                      | 2020-21                      | 2021-22                           | 2022-23                            | 2023-24                       |
| 4        |   | Actual                          | Actual                       | Budget                       | Estimated                    | Proposed                     | Projected                    | Projected                         | Projected                          | Projected                     |
| 5        |   |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
| 6        | Act 1 Index Utilized (Real Estate   | e Tax Rate Increas              | e)                           |                              |                              | 0.00%                        | 0.00%                        | 0.00%                             | 0.00%                              | 0.00%                         |
| 7        |   | + 0.050.044                     | + 10 457 746                 |                              | + 14 600 017                 | + 15 007 767                 | + 14072047                   | + 11 0(5 700                      | + = 110.057                        |                               |
| 8        | Beginning Fund Balance<br>Total Revenues  | \$     9,653,344<br>138,220,681 | \$ 10,457,746<br>143,357,720 | \$ 13,651,506<br>145,975,314 | \$ 14,620,017<br>149,843,418 | \$ 15,007,767<br>149,702,561 | \$ 14,073,047<br>152,007,030 | \$ 11,065,733<br>153,927,398      | \$     5,119,857<br>156,040,790    | \$ (4,146,544)<br>157,774,415 |
| -        | Revenues + Fund Balance   | 147,874,025                     | 153,815,466                  | 159,626,820                  | 164,463,435                  | 164,710,328                  | 166,080,078                  | 164,993,131                       | 161,160,646                        | 153,627,871                   |
| 11       | Total Expenditures  | (137,416,279)                   | (139,195,448)                | (153,281,114)                | (149,455,668)                | (158,189,781)                | (162,756,062)                | (167,866,938)                     | (173,572,550)                      | (179,373,415)                 |
|          | Unspent Budgetary Reserve   |                                 | -                            | 7,305,800                    |                              | 7,552,500                    | 7,741,717                    | 7,993,664                         | 8,265,360                          | 8,541,591                     |
| 13       |   |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
|          | Ending Fund Balance   | \$ 10,457,746                   | \$ 14,620,017                | \$ 13,651,506                | \$ 15,007,767                | \$ 14,073,047                | \$ 11,065,733                | \$ 5,119,857                      | \$ (4,146,544)                     | \$ (17,203,953)               |
| 15       |   |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
| 16<br>17 | Scenario 1a demonstrates the impo   | act of a U% tax incre           | ease for 2019-20 an          | d a U% tax increase          | e in subsequent yea          | rs.                          |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
| 17       |   |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
| 18       | Scenario 1b   | 2016-17                         | 2017-18                      | 2018-19                      | 2018-19                      | 2019-20                      | 2020-21                      | 2021-22                           | 2022-23                            | 2023-24                       |
| 20       |   | Actual                          | Actual                       | Budget                       | Estimated                    | Proposed                     | Projected                    | Projected                         | Projected                          | Projected                     |
| 21       |   |                                 |                              | 5                            |                              | ·                            | 5                            | 5                                 | 5                                  | ,                             |
| 22       | Act 1 Index Utilized (Real Estate   | e Tax Rate Increas              | e)                           |                              |                              | 0.00%                        | 2.50%                        | 2.50%                             | 2.50%                              | 2.50%                         |
| 23       |   |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
|          | Beginning Fund Balance<br>Total Revenues  | \$     9,653,344<br>138,220,681 | \$ 10,457,746<br>143,357,720 | \$ 13,651,506<br>145,975,314 | \$ 14,620,017<br>149,843,418 | \$ 15,007,767<br>149,702,561 | \$ 14,073,047<br>154,474,994 | \$ 13,533,697<br>158,970,058      | \$ 12,630,481<br>163,761,142       | \$ 11,084,432<br>168,281,590  |
|          | Revenues + Fund Balance   | 147,874,025                     | 153,815,466                  | 159,626,820                  | 164,463,435                  | 164,710,328                  | 168,548,042                  | 172,503,755                       | 176,391,622                        | 179,366,022                   |
| 20       | Total Expenditures  | (137,416,279)                   | (139,195,448)                | (153,281,114)                | (149,455,668)                | (158,189,781)                | (162,756,062)                | (167,866,938)                     | (173,572,550)                      | (179,373,415)                 |
| 28       | Unspent Budgetary Reserve   | (157,110,275)                   | (155,155,110)                | 7,305,800                    | - (115,155,000)              | 7,552,500                    | 7,741,717                    | 7,993,664                         | 8,265,360                          | 8,541,591                     |
| 29       |   |                                 |                              | <u>.</u>                     |                              |                              | <u>.</u>                     | <u>.</u>                          | <u>.</u>                           | <u>.</u>                      |
| 30       | Ending Fund Balance   | \$ 10,457,746                   | \$ 14,620,017                | \$ 13,651,506                | \$ 15,007,767                | \$ 14,073,047                | \$ 13,533,697                | \$ 12,630,481                     | \$ 11,084,432                      | \$ 8,534,198                  |
| 31       |   |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
| 32       | Scenario 1b demonstrates the impo   | act of a 0% tax incre           | ease for 2019-20 an          | d a 2.5% tax increa          | se in subsequent ye          | ears (to achieve a 5         | % fund balance in 2          | 2023-24).                         |                                    |                               |
| 33<br>34 |   |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
| 34<br>35 | Scenario 1c   | 2016-17                         | 2017-18                      | 2018-19                      | 2018-19                      | 2019-20                      | 2020-21                      | 2021-22                           | 2022-23                            | 2023-24                       |
| 36       | Scenario IC   | Actual                          | Actual                       | Budget                       | Estimated                    | Proposed                     | Projected                    | Projected                         | Projected                          | Projected                     |
| 37       |   |                                 | 100000                       | Laaget                       |                              |                              |                              | ejecceu                           | ejecceu                            |                               |
| 38       | Act 1 Index Utilized (Real Estate   | e Tax Rate Increas              | e)                           |                              |                              | 0.00%                        | 2.80%                        | 2.80%                             | 2.80%                              | 2.80%                         |
| 39       |   |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
|          | Beginning Fund Balance  | \$ 9,653,344                    |                              | \$ 13,651,506                | \$ 14,620,017                | \$ 15,007,767                | \$ 14,073,047                | \$ 13,829,037                     | \$ 13,537,530                      | \$ 12,940,686                 |
|          | Total Revenues<br>Revenues + Fund Balance   | 138,220,681                     | 143,357,720                  | 145,975,314                  | 149,843,418                  | 149,702,561                  | 154,770,334                  | 159,581,767                       | 164,710,347                        | 169,591,272                   |
|          | Total Expenditures  | 147,874,025<br>(137,416,279)    | 153,815,466<br>(139,195,448) | 159,626,820<br>(153,281,114) | 164,463,435<br>(149,455,668) | 164,710,328<br>(158,189,781) | 168,843,382<br>(162,756,062) | 173,410,804<br>(167,866,938)      | 178,247,876<br>(173,572,550)       | 182,531,958<br>(179,373,415)  |
|          | Unspent Budgetary Reserve   | -                               | (159,195,195) -              | 7,305,800                    | (200,007,007)<br>-           | 7,552,500                    | 7,741,717                    | 7,993,664                         | 8,265,360                          | 8,541,591                     |
| 45       | . 5,  |                                 |                              |                              |                              | , ,,                         | <u> </u>                     | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | <u> </u>                      |
|          | Ending Fund Balance   | \$   10,457,746                 | \$ 14,620,017                | \$ 13,651,506                | <u>\$ 15,007,76</u> 7        | \$ 14,073,047                | <u>\$ 13,829,03</u> 7        | \$ 13,537,530                     | \$ 12,940,686                      | \$ 11,700,134                 |
| 47       |   |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |
| 48       | Scenario 1c demonstrates the impact of a 0% tax increase for 2019-20 and a 2.8% (assumed Act 1 Index) tax increase in subsequent years. |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                    |                               |

|         | •   |                         | D                       | -                          |                       |                            |                            | 1                          |                            | K                          |
|---------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|         | A   | В                       | D                       | E<br>Ecenario Analys       | F<br>sis of Various T | G<br>ax Pata Incro         | Н                          |                            | J                          | К                          |
| 1<br>96 |   |                         | 3                       | cenario Analys             | sis of various I      | ax Rate Increa             | ises                       |                            |                            |                            |
|         | Scenario 2a   | 2016-17                 | 2017-18                 | 2018-19                    | 2018-19               | 2019-20                    | 2020-21                    | 2021-22                    | 2022-23                    | 2023-24                    |
| 97      | Scenario za   | Actual                  | Actual                  | Budget                     | Estimated             | Proposed                   | Projected                  | Projected                  | Projected                  | Projected                  |
| 99      |   | Actual                  | Actual                  | Duuget                     | LSumateu              | FTOPOSEU                   | FTOJECIEU                  | FIOJECIEU                  | FTOJECIEU                  | FTOJECIEU                  |
|         | Act 1 Index Utilized (Real Estate   | e Tax Rate Increas      | ۹)                      |                            |                       | 2.70%                      | 0.00%                      | 0.00%                      | 0.00%                      | 0.00%                      |
| 100     |   |                         | ()                      |                            |                       | 2.7070                     | 0.0070                     | 0.0070                     | 0.0070                     | 0.0070                     |
|         | Beginning Fund Balance  | \$ 9,653,344            | \$ 10,457,746           | \$ 13,651,506              | \$ 14,620,017         | \$ 15,007,767              | \$ 16,711,696              | \$ 16,369,418              | \$ 13,112,564              | \$ 6,556,697               |
| 103     | Total Revenues  | 138,220,681             | 143,357,720             | 145,975,314                | 149,843,418           | 152,341,210                | 154,672,066                | 156,616,420                | 158,751,324                | 160,506,633                |
| 104     | Revenues + Fund Balance   | 147,874,025             | 153,815,466             | 159,626,820                | 164,463,435           | 167,348,977                | 171,383,763                | 172,985,838                | 171,863,887                | 167,063,330                |
|         | Total Expenditures  | (137,416,279)           | (139,195,448)           |                            | (149,455,668)         | (158,189,781)              | (162,756,062)              | (167,866,938)              | (173,572,550)              | (179,373,415)              |
| 106     | Unspent Budgetary Reserve   | -                       | -                       | 7,305,800                  | -                     | 7,552,500                  | 7,741,717                  | 7,993,664                  | 8,265,360                  | 8,541,591                  |
| 107     |   |                         |                         |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 108     | Ending Fund Balance   | \$ 10,457,746           | \$ 14,620,017           | \$ 13,651,506              | \$ 15,007,767         | \$ 16,711,696              | \$ 16,369,418              | \$ 13,112,564              | \$ 6,556,697               | \$ (3,768,494)             |
| 109     |   |                         |                         |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 110     | Scenario 2a demonstrates the imp  | act of a 2.7% (Act 1    | Index) tax increase     | for 2019-20 and a          | 0% tax increase in    | subsequent years.          |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 111     |   |                         |                         |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 112     |   |                         |                         |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 113     | Scenario 2b   | 2016-17                 | 2017-18                 | 2018-19                    | 2018-19               | 2019-20                    | 2020-21                    | 2021-22                    | 2022-23                    | 2023-24                    |
| 114     |   | Actual                  | Actual                  | Budget                     | Estimated             | Proposed                   | Projected                  | Projected                  | Projected                  | Projected                  |
| 115     |   |                         |                         |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|         | Act 1 Index Utilized (Real Estate   | e Tax Rate Increas      | e)                      |                            |                       | 2.70%                      | 1.19%                      | 1.19%                      | 1.19%                      | 1.19%                      |
| 117     |   |                         |                         |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 118     | Beginning Fund Balance<br>Total Revenues  | \$ 9,653,344            |                         | \$ 13,651,506              | \$ 14,620,017         | \$ 15,007,767              | \$ 16,711,696              | \$ 17,575,477              | \$ 16,766,537              | \$ 13,933,763              |
|         |   | 138,220,681             | 143,357,720             | 145,975,314                | 149,843,418           | 152,341,210                | 155,878,125                | 159,064,334                | 162,474,417                | 165,540,564                |
|         | Revenues + Fund Balance   | 147,874,025             | 153,815,466             | 159,626,820                | 164,463,435           | 167,348,977                | 172,589,822                | 176,639,811                | 179,240,953                | 179,474,327                |
| 121     | Total Expenditures<br>Unspent Budgetary Reserve   | (137,416,279)           | (139,195,448)           | (153,281,114)<br>7,305,800 | (149,455,668)         | (158,189,781)<br>7,552,500 | (162,756,062)<br>7,741,717 | (167,866,938)<br>7,993,664 | (173,572,550)<br>8,265,360 | (179,373,415)<br>8,541,591 |
| -       | Unspent Budgetary Reserve   |                         |                         | 7,505,000                  |                       | 7,552,500                  | /,/11,/1/                  | F00,007                    | 0,203,300                  | 0,541,591                  |
| 123     | Ending Fund Balance   | ¢ 10.457.746            | ¢ 14 620 017            | \$ 13,651,506              | ¢ 15 007 767          | ¢ 16 711 606               | ¢ 17 575 477               | ¢ 16 766 527               | \$ 13,933,763              | \$ 8,642,503               |
| 124     |   | <sup>3</sup> 10,437,740 | <sup>3</sup> 14,020,017 | \$ 13,031,300              | \$ 13,007,707         | \$ 10,711,090              | φ 17,575,777               | \$ 10,700,557              | \$ 13,933,703              | ҙ 0,0+2,303                |
|         | Scenario 2b demonstrates the imp  | act of a 2 7% (Act 1    | Index) tay increase     | for 2019-20 and a          | 1 10% tay increase    | in subsequent vear         | s (to achieve a 5%         | fund halance in 202        | 72-74)                     |                            |
| 120     | Sechano 20 demonstrates the imp   |                         |                         | . 101 2019 20 ana a        | 1.1970 tax mercase    | in subsequent year         |                            |                            | .5 2 1).                   |                            |
| 128     |   |                         |                         |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|         | Scenario 2c   | 2016-17                 | 2017-18                 | 2018-19                    | 2018-19               | 2019-20                    | 2020-21                    | 2021-22                    | 2022-23                    | 2023-24                    |
| 130     |   | Actual                  | Actual                  | Budget                     | Estimated             | Proposed                   | Projected                  | Projected                  | Projected                  | Projected                  |
| 131     |   |                         |                         |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|         | Act 1 Index Utilized (Real Estate   | e Tax Rate Increas      | e)                      |                            |                       | 2.70%                      | 2.80%                      | 2.80%                      | 2.80%                      | 2.80%                      |
| 133     |   |                         | -                       |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 134     | Beginning Fund Balance  | \$ 9,653,344            | \$ 10,457,746           | \$ 13,651,506              | \$ 14,620,017         | \$ 15,007,767              | \$ 16,711,696              | \$ 19,207,362              | \$ 21,757,667              | \$ 24,105,655              |
|         | Total Revenues  | 138,220,681             | 143,357,720             | 145,975,314                | 149,843,418           | 152,341,210                | 157,510,010                | 162,423,579                | 167,655,179                | 172,642,790                |
|         | Revenues + Fund Balance   | 147,874,025             | 153,815,466             | 159,626,820                | 164,463,435           | 167,348,977                | 174,221,707                | 181,630,941                | 189,412,845                | 196,748,445                |
|         | Total Expenditures  | (137,416,279)           | (139,195,448)           | (153,281,114)              | (149,455,668)         | (158,189,781)              | (162,756,062)              | (167,866,938)              | (173,572,550)              | (179,373,415)              |
| _       | Unspent Budgetary Reserve   |                         |                         | 7,305,800                  |                       | 7,552,500                  | 7,741,717                  | 7,993,664                  | 8,265,360                  | 8,541,591                  |
| 139     |   |                         |                         |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|         | Ending Fund Balance   | \$ 10,457,746           | \$ 14,620,017           | \$ 13,651,506              | \$ 15,007,767         | \$ 16,711,696              | \$ 19,207,362              | \$ 21,757,667              | \$ 24,105,655              | \$ 25,916,621              |
| 141     |   |                         | <b>.</b>                |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 142     | 2 Scenario 2c demonstrates the impact of a 2.7% (Act 1 Index) tax increase for 2019-20 and a 2.8% (assumed Act 1 Index) tax increase in subsequent years. |                         |                         |                            |                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |

# Supplemental Information

The following supplemental tables are included to provide additional financial data:

- District Priorities
- Real Estate Tax Impact of Various Percentage Tax Increases and Assessed Values for 2019-20 Budget

This spreadsheet shows the tax impact at millage increases ranging from 0.00% to 2.70% and at real estate assessed values from \$100,000 to \$525,000 including the average residential assessment of \$211,447.

• Real Estate Tax Impact of Long-Range Fiscal and Capital Plan

This spreadsheet shows the real estate tax impact of the long-range plan at a millage increases (see the annual rates on the Fund Balance and Millage Impact Calculations sheet) on homes assessed at values ranging from \$100,000 to \$525,000 for each of the years in the plan.

• Current and Proposed Budget Analysis

This spreadsheet compares the 2018-19 budget and estimates with the proposed 2019-20 budget.

# **District Priorities**

(included in the 2019-20 budget)

| Guidance Counselor                          | \$100K |
|---|--------|
| Psychologist                                | \$100K |
| Staff Assistant                             | \$20K  |
| Certified School Nurse                      | \$90K  |
| ESL Teacher                                 | \$90K  |
| Learning Support Teacher                    | \$90K  |
| Technology Integration Specialist           | \$90K  |
| Technology Plan – Phase 3 (three year plan) | \$750K |
| Balanced Literacy Resources                 | \$180K |
| Communities in Schools (middle school)      | \$96K  |
|   |        |

# TOTAL DISTRICT PRIORITIES \$1,606,000

#### East Penn School District Long Range Fiscal and Capital Plan

| <b></b>  | •   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      | -            |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          | <u> </u> |
|--|---|----------------|------------------------|-------|--------------|------|-------------|-----|----------------|------|--------------|------|------------|-----|--------------|------|------------|----|----------|----|----------|----------|----------|
|  | A   | В              | С                      |       | D            |      | E           |     | F              |      | G            |      | Н          |     |              |      | J          |    | К        |    | L        | <u> </u> | M        |
| 1  | Real Estate Tax Impact of Various Percentage Tax Increases and Assessed Values for 2019-20 Budget |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 3  |   |                | Assessed Value         |       | 100,000      |      | 150,000     |     | 211,447        |      | 225,000      |      | 275,000    |     | 325,000      |      | 375,000    |    | 425,000  |    | 475,000  |          | 525,000  |
| 4  |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             | Ave | erage Home*    | ¢    |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    | - /      |    |          | 1        |          |
| 5  | Tax Year  | % Increase     | Mills                  |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 6  |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          | <u> </u> |          |
| 7  | Current Tax Bill  | 0.700/         | 18.3808                | \$    | 1,838.08     | \$   | 2,757.12    |     | 3,886.57       | \$   | 4,135.68     | \$   | 5,054.72   |     | 5,973.76     |      | 6,892.80   | \$ | 7,811.84 | \$ | 8,730.88 | \$       | 9,649.92 |
| 8  | 2019-20   | 2.70%          | 18.8770                | \$    |              | \$   |             |     |                | \$   | 4,247.33     |      | 5,191.18   |     | 6,135.03     |      | 7,078.88   |    |          | \$ | 8,966.58 |          | 9,910.43 |
| 9<br>10  | Increase  |                |                        | \$    | 50           | \$   | 74          | \$  | 104.92         | \$   | 112          | \$   | 136        | \$  | 161          | \$   | 186        | \$ | 211      | \$ | 236      | \$       | 261      |
|  | Current Tax Bill  |                | 18.3808                | \$    | 1,838.08     | \$   | 2,757.12    | ¢   | 3,886.57       | \$   | 4,135.68     | \$   | 5,054.72   | ¢   | 5,973.76     | ¢    | 6,892.80   | \$ | 7,811.84 | \$ | 8,730.88 | ¢        | 9,649.92 |
| 12   | 2019-20   | 1.00%          | 18.5646                | \$    | 1,856.46     | \$   |             |     | 3,925.43       | \$   | 4,177.04     |      | 5,105.27   |     | 6,033.50     |      |            | \$ | 7,889.96 | \$ | 8,818.19 | \$       | 9,746.42 |
| 13   | Increase  | 110070         | 1015010                | \$    |              | \$   | 28          | \$  |                |      | 41           | \$   | 5/105/2/   |     | 60           |      | 69         |    | 78       | \$ | 87       |          | 96       |
| 14   |   |                |                        | т     |              | т    |             | т   |                | т    |              | т    |            | т   |              | т    |            | т  |          | т  |          |          |          |
| 15   | Current Tax Bill  |                | 18.3808                | \$    | 1,838.08     | \$   | 2,757.12    | \$  | 3,886.57       | \$   | 4,135.68     | \$   | 5,054.72   | \$  | 5,973.76     | \$   | 6,892.80   | \$ | 7,811.84 | \$ | 8,730.88 | \$       | 9,649.92 |
| 16   | 2019-20   | 0.00%          | 18.3808                | \$    | 1,838.08     | \$   | 2,757.12    | \$  | 3,886.57       | \$   | 4,135.68     | \$   | 5,054.72   | \$  | 5,973.76     | \$   | 6,892.80   | \$ | 7,811.84 | \$ | 8,730.88 | \$       | 9,649.92 |
| 17   | Increase  |                |                        | \$    | -            | \$   | -           | \$  | -              | \$   | -            | \$   | -          | \$  | -            | \$   | -          | \$ | -        | \$ | -        | \$       | -        |
| 18   | * Based on Lehig  | h County Prope | erty Classification To | otals | Report Dated | d 01 | /23/2019    |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 19   |   |                | _                      |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 20   |   |                |                        | The   | increase ir  | ו th | e average l | ho  | meowner's t    | ax ł | oill would b | e \$ | 105 at the | ind | lex of 2.70% | %. ` | The increa | se |          |    |          |          |          |
| 21   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     | ill for each c |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 22   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     | verage hom     |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 23   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      | ase of 0.00  |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 25   |   |                | L                      |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 26   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37 |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 28   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 29   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 30   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 31   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 32   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 33   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 34   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 35   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 37   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 38   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 39   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 40   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 38<br>39<br>40<br>41   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 42   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 43   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |
| 44   |   |                |                        |       |              |      |             |     |                |      |              |      |            |     |              |      |            |    |          |    |          |          |          |

## East Penn School District Long Range Fiscal and Capital Plan

|                      | Long Range Fiscal and Capital Plan |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----|----------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----|--------------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------------------|---|------------|----|-----------|
|                      | А                                  | В              | С           |    | D                    |          | E                    |          | F        |          | G                    |    | Н            |          |                      |          | J                    |   | K          |    | L         |
| 1                    |                                    |                |             |    | Rea                  | I Es     | state Tax I          | mp       | act of L | on       | g-Range              | В  | udget Plan   |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 3                    |                                    | Assessed Value | 100,000     |    | 125,000              |          | 150,000              |          | 175,000  |          | 200,000              |    | 211,447      |          | 225,000              |          | 250,000              |   | 275,000    |    | 300,000   |
| 4                    |                                    |                | 100,000     |    | 123/000              |          | 100,000              |          | 1,0,000  |          | 200/000              | A  | verage Home* |          | 2237000              |          | 2007000              |   | 2, 3,000   |    | 500,000   |
| 5                    | Tax Year                           | Mills          |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 6                    |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 7                    | Current Tax Bill                   | 18.3808        | \$ 1,838.08 | \$ | 2,297.60             | \$       | 2,757.13             | \$       | 3,216.65 | \$       | 3,676.17             | \$ | 3,886.57     | \$       | 4,135.69             | \$       | 4,595.21             | \$  | 5,054.73   | \$ | 5,514.25  |
| 8                    | 2019-20                            | 18.3808        |             | \$ | 2,297.60             | \$       | 2,757.13             | \$       | 3,216.65 | \$       | 3,676.17             | \$ | 3,886.57     | \$       | 4,135.69             | \$       | 4,595.21             | \$  | 5,054.73   | \$ | 5,514.25  |
| 9                    | 2020-21                            | 18.8954        | \$ 1,889.54 | \$ | 2,361.93             | \$       | 2,834.32             | \$       | 3,306.70 | \$       | 3,779.09             | \$ | 3,995.38     | \$       | 4,251.47             | \$       | 4,723.86             | \$  | 5,196.24   | \$ | 5,668.63  |
| 10                   | 2021-22                            | 19.4244        | \$ 1,942.44 |    | 2,428.05             | \$       | 2,913.67             |          | 3,399.28 | \$       | 1                    | \$ | /            | \$       |                      |          | 4,856.11             |   | 5,341.72   | \$ | 5,827.33  |
| 11                   | 2022-23                            | 19.9682        | · ·         |    | 2,496.03             | \$       | 2,995.24             | -        | 3,494.44 | \$       | 3,993.65             | _  |              | \$       | 1                    |          | 4,992.06             |   | 5,491.26   |    | 5,990.47  |
| 12                   | 2023-24                            | 20.5273        | \$ 2,052.73 | \$ | 2,565.92             | \$       | 3,079.10             | \$       | 3,592.28 | \$       | 4,105.47             | \$ | 4,340.44     | \$       | 4,618.65             | \$       | 5,131.83             | \$  | 5,645.02   | \$ | 6,158.20  |
| 13                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
|                      |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 15                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      | -        |          | 1        |                      | -  |              |          |                      | r        |                      | -   |            |    |           |
| 16                   |                                    | Assessed Value | 325,000     |    | 350,000              |          | 375,000              |          | 400,000  |          | 425,000              | _  | 450,000      |          | 475,000              |          | 500,000              |   | 525,000    |    | 550,000   |
| 17                   | <b>T</b> V                         | N 411          |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      | _  |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 18                   | Tax Year                           | Mills          |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      | -  |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 19                   | Comment Too Dill                   | 10 2000        | + F 070 77  | +  | 6 422 20             | +        | 6 002 01             | <u>ل</u> | 7 252 22 | +        | 7 011 05             |    | 0.071.00     | +        | 0 720 00             | ÷        | 0 100 42             | <u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u> | 0 6 40 0 4 | +  | 10 100 46 |
| 20                   | Current Tax Bill                   |                | · ·         |    | 6,433.29             | \$       | 6,892.81             |          | 7,352.33 |          | 7,811.85             |    |              | \$       |                      |          | 9,190.42             |   | 9,649.94   |    |           |
| 21                   | 2019-20                            |                |             |    | 6,433.29             |          |                      |          | 7,352.33 |          | 7,811.85             | _  |              | \$       |                      |          |                      |   | 9,649.94   |    |           |
| 22                   | 2020-21                            |                |             |    | 6,613.40<br>6,798.55 | \$       | 7,085.79             |          |          | \$       | 8,030.56             |    |              | \$<br>\$ |                      | \$<br>\$ |                      |   | 9,920.10   |    |           |
| 23<br>24             | 2021-22<br>2022-23                 |                | · ·         |    | 6,988.88             | \$<br>\$ | 7,284.16<br>7,488.09 |          |          | \$<br>\$ | 8,255.38<br>8,486.50 |    |              | _        | 9,226.61<br>9,484.91 |          | 9,712.22<br>9,984.12 |   | 10,197.83  |    |           |
| 24                   | 2022-23                            |                |             |    | 7,184.57             | ≯<br>\$  | 7,697.75             |          |          | ۶<br>۶   |                      |    |              |          | 9,750.48             |          | 10,263.67            |   | 10,465.32  |    |           |
| 26                   | 2023-24                            | 20.3273        | \$ 0,071.30 | P  | 7,104.37             | φ        | 7,097.75             | P        | 0,210.95 | P        | 0,724.12             | Ŧ  | 9,237.30     | P        | 9,730.40             | Ţ        | 10,203.07            | Ŧ   | 10,770.05  | P  | 11,290.03 |
| 27                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 28                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 29                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 30                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 31                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 32                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 33                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 34                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 35                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 36                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 37                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 38                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 37<br>38<br>39<br>40 |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 40                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 41                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 42<br>43             |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 43                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |
| 44                   |                                    |                |             |    |                      |          |                      |          |          |          |                      |    |              |          |                      |          |                      |   |            |    |           |

#### East Penn School District Long Range Fiscal and Capital Plan

|                                    |                       | Long Range F            | fiscal and Capit     | al Plan        |   |                      |                |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---|----------------------|----------------|
| A                                  | В                     | С                       | D                    | E F            | G                                       | Н                    |                |
| 1                                  |                       | Current and I           | Proposed Budg        | et Analysis    |   |                      |                |
| 2                                  |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 3                                  | 2                     | 018-19 Budget           | t vs. Estimated      |                | 2018-19 B                               | udget vs. 2019-      | -20 Budget     |
| 4                                  |                       |                         |                      | _              |   |                      | _              |
| 5                                  | Budget                | Estimated               | Variance             | Percentage     | Budget                                  | Variance             | Percentage     |
| 6 Description                      | 2018-19               | 2018-19                 | Bud vs Proj          | Variance       | 2019-20                                 | Bud vs Bud           | Variance       |
| 7                                  |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 8<br>Curd Delense                  |                       | 414 COD 017             | 40C0 F11             | 7.000/         |   | #1 2FC 2C1           | 0.020/         |
| 9 Fund Balance<br>10 Local Revenue | \$13,651,506          | \$14,620,017            | \$968,511            | 7.09%          | \$15,007,767                            | \$1,356,261          | 9.93%          |
|                                    | 110,317,831           | 111,755,844             | 1,438,013            | 1.30%<br>0.36% | 112,941,485                             | 2,623,654<br>685,310 | 2.38%<br>1.99% |
|                                    | 34,410,805            | 34,534,183<br>3,553,391 | 123,378              | 185.03%        | 35,096,115<br>1,585,600                 | 338,922              | 27.19%         |
|                                    | 1,246,678             | 2,222,291               | 2,306,713            | 0.00%          | 79,361                                  | 79,361               | 0.00%          |
| 13 District Priorities (Revenue)   | -                     | -                       | -                    | 0.00%          | 79,301                                  | 79,301               | 0.00%          |
| 15 Total Fund Balance and Revenue  | <u>\$159,626,820</u>  | \$164,463,435           | \$4,836,615          | <u>3.03%</u>   | <u>\$164,710,328</u>                    | <u>\$5,083,508</u>   | 3.18%          |
| 16                                 | <u>\$139,020,020</u>  | <u>\$107,703,733</u>    | <u>\$7,000,015</u>   | 5.0570         | <u>\$107,710,520</u>                    | <u>\$3,003,300</u>   | <u>5.1070</u>  |
| 17                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 18                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 19 Salaries                        | \$ 63,947,208         | \$ 62,636,668           | (\$1,310,540)        | -2.05%         | \$ 65,089,212                           | \$ 1,142,004         | 1.79%          |
| 20 Benefits                        | \$ 38,774,216         | \$ 38,061,323           | (\$712,893)          | -1.84%         | \$ 39,677,457                           | 903,241              | 2.33%          |
| 21 D/W Instructional Services      | \$ 17,123,994         | \$ 17,961,369           | \$837,375            | 4.89%          | \$ 16,495,140                           | (628,854)            | -3.67%         |
| 22 D/W Non-Instructional Services  | \$ 21,977,353         | \$ 16,297,965           | (\$5,679,388)        | -25.84%        | \$ 23,478,701                           | 1,501,348            | 6.83%          |
| 23 Debt Service                    | \$ 10,158,343         | \$ 10,158,343           | \$0                  | 0.00%          | \$ 10,123,910                           | (34,433)             | -0.34%         |
| 24 Fund Transfers                  | \$ 1,300,000          | \$ 4,340,000            | \$3,040,000          | 233.85%        | \$ 1,640,000                            | 340,000              | 26.15%         |
| 25 District Priorities (Expense)   | \$ -                  | \$ -                    | \$0                  | 0.00%          | \$ 1,685,361                            | 1,685,361            | 0.00%          |
| 26                                 |                       | I .                     | 1-                   |                | , | , ,                  |                |
| 27 Total Expenditures              | <u>\$ 153,281,114</u> | <u>\$ 149,455,668</u>   | <u>(\$3,825,446)</u> | <u>-2.50%</u>  | <u>\$ 158,189,781</u>                   | <u>\$ 4,908,667</u>  | <u>3.20%</u>   |
| 28                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 29                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 30                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 31                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 32                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 33                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 34                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 35                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 36                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 37                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 38                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 39                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 40                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 41                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 42                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |
| 43                                 |                       |                         |                      |                |   |                      |                |

44

# EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

# 2019-2020 PROPOSED FINAL BUDGET

**Supporting Documentation** 

April 8, 2019

Attached:

PDE-2028 Proposed Final General Fund Budget Summary of Revenue, Expenditures, and Fund Balance Revenue Comparison Expenditure Comparison Summary of Changes

## EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT 2019-2020 Proposed Final Budget

## KEY POINTS April 08, 2019

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET FINANCES

| \$158,602,694 |
|---------------|
| \$5,321,580   |
| 34.29%        |
| \$4,984,700   |
| \$1,381,625   |
| \$25,401      |
| 18.5497       |
| 0.92%         |
| \$7,552,500   |
| 5.0%          |
| \$13,966,169  |
| 8.81%         |
|               |

## SUMMARY OF DISTRICT PRIORITIES

| Personnel   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| Guidance Counselor  | \$100,000          |
| Psychologist  | \$100,000          |
| Staff Assistant   | \$20,000           |
| Certified School Nurse  | \$90,000           |
| ESL Teacher   | \$90,000           |
| Learning Support Teacher  | \$90,000           |
| Technology Integration Specialist                               | \$90,000           |
| Programs and Resources  |                    |
| <ul> <li>Technology Plan – Phase 3 (three year plan)</li> </ul> | \$750 <i>,</i> 000 |
| Balanced Literacy Resources                                     | \$180,000          |

PROPOSED

## FINAL GENERAL FUND BUDGET

Fiscal Year 2019-2020

| <u>General Fund Budget Approval</u><br>Date of Adoption of the General Fund Budget: |                            |                     |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------|
| President of the Board - Original Signature Required                                | Date                       |                     |
| Secretary of the Board - Original Signature Required                                | Date                       |                     |
| Chief School Administrator - Original Signature Required                            | Date                       |                     |
| Robert E Saul Contact Person  | (610)966-8300<br>Telephone | Extn :<br>Extension |
| rsaul@eastpennsd.org<br>Email Address   |                            |                     |

## CERTIFICATION OF ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE FROM 2019-2020 GENERAL FUND BUDGET

24 PS 6-688

(10/2010)

| SCHOOL DISTRICT : | COUNTY : | AUN :     |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| East Penn SD      | Lehigh   | 121392303 |

No school district shall approve an increase in real property taxes unless it has adopted a budget that includes an estimated, ending unreserved undesignated fund balance (unassigned) less than or equal to the specified percentage of its total budgeted expenditures:

| Total Budgeted Expenditures           | Fund Balance % Limit<br>(less than or equal to) |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Less Than or Equal to \$11,999,999    | 12.0%   |
| Between \$12,000,000 and \$12,999,999 | 11.5%   |
| Between \$13,000,000 and \$13,999,999 | 11.0%   |
| Between \$14,000,000 and \$14,999,999 | 10.5%   |
| Between \$15,000,000 and \$15,999,999 | 10.0%   |
| Between \$16,000,000 and \$16,999,999 | 9.5%  |
| Between \$17,000,000 and \$17,999,999 | 9.0%  |
| Between \$18,000,000 and \$18,999,999 | 8.5%  |
| Greater Than or Equal to \$19,000,000 | 8.0%  |

Did you raise property taxes in SY 2019-2020 (compared to 2018-2019 )?

Yes No

X

If yes, see information below, taken from the 2019-2020 General Fund Budget.

| Total Budgeted Expenditures  | \$  | 158602694 |  |  |
|--|-----|-----------|--|--|
| Ending Unassigned Fund Balance   |     | \$6364694 |  |  |
| Ending Unassigned Fund Balance as a percentage<br>(%) of Total Budgeted Expenditures |     | 4.0%      |  |  |
| The Estimated Ending Unassigned Fund Balance is within the allowable limits.         | Yes | X         |  |  |
|  | No  |           |  |  |
| I hereby certify that the above information is accurate and complete.                |     |           |  |  |

# SIGNATURE OF SUPERINTENDENT DATE

DUE DATE: AUGUST 15, 2019

# CERTIFICATION OF USE OF PDE-2028 FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION OF 2019-2020 PROPOSED BUDGET

24 PS 6-687(a)(1)

(03/2006)

| School District Name : | County : | AUN Number : |
|------------------------|----------|--------------|
| East Penn SD           | Lehigh   | 121392303    |

Section 687(a)(1) of the School Code requires the president of the board of school directors of each school district to certify to the Department of Education that the proposed budget was prepared, presented and will be made available for public inspection using the uniform form prepared and furnished by the Department of Education.

I hereby certify that the above information is accurate and complete.

| SIGNATURE OF SCHOOL BOARD<br>PRESIDENT | DATE |
|--|------|
|  |      |

DUE DATE: IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING ADOPTION OF PROPOSED FINAL GENERAL FUND BUDGET

#### 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:50 PM

| Val Number | Description   | Justification   |
|------------|---|---|
| 1010       | Budget Approval Date is required before submission on Contact Screen and cannot be a future date.   |   |
| 1550       | Tax Data: The difference between (a) Assessed Value Exclusion per Homestead multiplied by (b) number of Approved Homesteads/Farmsteads multiplied by real estate tax rate and (c) Approximate Dollar Value of Homestead Exclusions should be within 2% of (c) Approximate Dollar Value of Homestead Exclusions. | The homestead / farmstead information needed to complete the requisite calculations is not available at this time.  |
|            | (A x B x TR) - C: \$1,838,606.00<br>C x 2%: \$36,772.12   |   |
| 8060       | Ending Fund Balance Entry and Budgetary Reserve: If 5900 Budgetary Reserve is not equal to 0, a justification must be entered below.  | The budgetary reserve represents funds set<br>aside for unpredictable changes in the costs of<br>goods and services, as well as the occurrence<br>of events that are vaguely predictable during<br>budget preparations. |
| 8080       | Ending Fund Balance Entry and Budgetary Reserve: If 0850 Estimated Ending Unassigned Fund Balance is not equal to 0, a justification must be entered below.   | The unassigned ending fund balance is an estimate of funds remaining at the end of the fiscal year, which are not designated for a specific future purpose.   |

| ITEM   | AMOUNTS     |                      |
|--|-------------|----------------------|
| Estimated Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance Available for Appropriation and Reserves Scheduled For Liquidation<br>During The Fiscal Year       |             |                      |
| 0810 Nonspendable Fund Balance   |             |                      |
| 0820 Restricted Fund Balance   | 48,975      |                      |
| 0830 Committed Fund Balance  |             |                      |
| 0840 Assigned Fund Balance   | 8,487,220   |                      |
| 0850 Unassigned Fund Balance   | 6,364,694   |                      |
| Total Estimated Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance Available for Appropriation and Reserves Scheduled For Liquidation<br>During The Fiscal Year |             | <u>\$14,851,914</u>  |
| Estimated Revenues And Other Financing Sources   |             |                      |
| 6000 Revenue from Local Sources  | 113,392,545 |                      |
| 7000 Revenue from State Sources  | 35,227,329  |                      |
| 8000 Revenue from Federal Sources  | 1,495,600   |                      |
| 9000 Other Financing Sources   |             |                      |
| Total Estimated Revenues And Other Financing Sources   |             | <u>\$150,115,474</u> |
| Total Estimated Fund Balance, Revenues, and Other Financing Sources Available for Appropriation  |             | <u>\$164,967,388</u> |

| Amount |  |
|--------|--|
| Amount |  |

| REVENUE | FROM  | I OCAL | SOURCES |
|---------|-------|--------|---------|
|         | 11100 | LOOAL  | COUNCED |

|    | 6111 Current Real Estate Taxes   | 96,538,065    |
|----|--|---------------|
|    | 6112 Interim Real Estate Taxes   | 1,212,860     |
|    | 6113 Public Utility Realty Taxes   | 100,000       |
|    | 6114 Payments in Lieu of Current Taxes - State / Local   | 10,960        |
|    | 6150 Current Act 511 Taxes - Proportional Assessments  | 11,361,960    |
|    | 6400 Delinquencies on Taxes Levied / Assessed by the LEA   | 1,773,050     |
|    | 6500 Earnings on Investments   | 600,000       |
|    | 6700 Revenues from LEA Activities  | 110,470       |
|    | 6800 Revenues from Intermediary Sources / Pass-Through Funds   | 1,445,770     |
|    | 6910 Rentals   | 46,850        |
|    | 6940 Tuition from Patrons  | 136,340       |
|    | 6990 Refunds and Other Miscellaneous Revenue   | 56,220        |
| RE | VENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES   | \$113,392,545 |
| RE | VENUE FROM STATE SOURCES   |               |
|    | 7110 Basic Education Funding   | 12,129,325    |
|    | 7160 Tuition for Orphans Subsidy   | 143,850       |
|    | 7271 Special Education funds for School-Aged Pupils  | 3,379,348     |
|    | 7311 Pupil Transportation Subsidy  | 1,742,510     |
|    | 7312 Nonpublic and Charter School Pupil Transportation Subsidy   | 329,834       |
|    | 7320 Rental and Sinking Fund Payments / Building Reimbursement Subsid                                    | ly 1,093,780  |
|    | 7330 Health Services (Medical, Dental, Nurse, Act 25)  | 147,500       |
|    | 7340 State Property Tax Reduction Allocation   | 1,838,606     |
|    | 7505 Ready to Learn Block Grant  | 705,924       |
|    | 7810 State Share of Social Security and Medicare Taxes   | 2,501,436     |
|    | 7820 State Share of Retirement Contributions   | 11,215,216    |
| RE | VENUE FROM STATE SOURCES   | \$35,227,329  |
| RE | VENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES   |               |
|    | 8514 NCLB, Title I - Improving the Academic Achievement of the<br>Disadvantaged                          | 792,856       |
|    | 8515 NCLB, Title II - Preparing, Training and Recruiting High Quality                                    | 190,187       |
|    | Teachers and Principals<br>8516 NCLB, Title III - Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient ar | nd 45,634     |
|    | Immigrant Students   |               |
|    | 8517 NCLB, Title IV - 21St Century Schools   | 44,743        |
|    | 8810 School-Based Access Medicaid Reimbursement Program (SBAP)<br>Reimbursements (Access)                | 404,270       |
|    |  |               |

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:52 PM

Page - 2 of 2

| REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES<br>8820 Medical Assistance Reimbursement for Administrative Claiming<br>(Quarterly) Program | 17,910      |
|--|-------------|
| REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES   | \$1,495,600 |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES   | 150,115,474 |

<u>Amount</u>

2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

AUN: 121392303 East Penn SD Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:53 PM Multi-County Rebalancing Based on Methodology of Section 672.1 of School Code

| Act <sup>2</sup> | I Index (current): 2.7%                              |                    |                 |
|------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| Calc             | ulation Method:                                      | Rate               |                 |
| Арр              | ox. Tax Revenue from RE Taxes:                       | \$96,538,065       |                 |
|                  | unt of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions           | <u>\$1,838,606</u> |                 |
| Tota             | I Approx. Tax Revenue:                               | \$98,376,671       |                 |
| Арр              | rox. Tax Levy for Tax Rate Calculation:              | \$102,682,714      |                 |
|                  |  | Lehigh             | Total           |
|                  | 2018-19 Data   |                    |                 |
|                  | a. Assessed Value                                    | \$5,478,351,700    | \$5,478,351,700 |
|                  | b. Real Estate Mills                                 | 18.3808            |                 |
| I.               | 2019-20 Data   |                    |                 |
|                  | c. 2017 STEB Market Value                            | \$5,059,847,061    | \$5,059,847,061 |
|                  | d. Assessed Value                                    | \$5,535,545,800    | \$5,535,545,800 |
|                  | e. Assessed Value of New Constr/ Renov               | \$0                | \$0             |
|                  | 2018-19 Calculations                                 |                    |                 |
|                  | f. 2018-19 Tax Levy                                  | \$100,696,487      | \$100,696,487   |
|                  | (a * b)  |                    |                 |
|                  | 2019-20 Calculations                                 |                    |                 |
| п.               | g. Percent of Total Market Value                     | 100.0000%          | 100.00000%      |
|                  | h. Rebalanced 2018-19 Tax Levy                       | \$100,696,487      | \$100,696,487   |
|                  | (f Total * g)  |                    |                 |
|                  | i. Base Mills Subject to Index                       | 18.3808            |                 |
|                  | (h / a * 1000) if no reassessment                    |                    |                 |
|                  | (h / (d-e) * 1000) if reassessment                   |                    |                 |
|                  | Calculation of Tax Rates and Levies Generated        |                    |                 |
|                  | j. Weighted Avg. Collection Percentage               | 95.73000%          | 95.73000%       |
|                  | k. Tax Levy Needed                                   | \$102,682,714      | \$102,682,714   |
|                  | (Approx. Tax Levy * g)                               |                    |                 |
|                  | I. 2019-20 Real Estate Tax Rate                      | 18.5497            |                 |
| Ш.               | (k / d * 1000)                                       |                    |                 |
|                  | m. Tax Levy Generated by Mills                       | \$102,682,714      | \$102,682,714   |
|                  | (l / 1000 * d)                                       |                    |                 |
|                  | n. Tax Levy minus Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusion | IS                 | \$100,844,108   |
|                  | (m - Amount of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusion    | ns)                |                 |
|                  | o. Net Tax Revenue Generated By Mills                |                    | \$96,538,065    |
|                  | (n * Est. Pct. Collection)                           |                    | Page 8          |

| 2019-2   | 020 Final General Fund Budget                         |                    |               |
|----------|---|--------------------|---------------|
|          | <b>21392303 East Penn SD</b><br>I 4/1/2019 5:12:53 PM |                    | Multi-County  |
| Act 1 In | ndex (current): 2.7%                                  |                    |               |
| Calcula  | tion Method:  | Rate               |               |
| Approx   | . Tax Revenue from RE Taxes:                          | \$96,538,065       |               |
| Amoun    | t of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions              | <u>\$1,838,606</u> |               |
| Total A  | pprox. Tax Revenue:                                   | \$98,376,671       |               |
| Approx   | . Tax Levy for Tax Rate Calculation:                  | \$102,682,714      |               |
|          |   | Lehigh             | Total         |
| Inc      | dex Maximums  |                    |               |
|          | p. Maximum Mills Based On Index                       | 18.8770            |               |
|          | (i * (1 + Index))                                     |                    |               |
|          | q. Mills In Excess of Index                           | 0.0000             |               |
|          | (if (l > p), (l - p))                                 |                    |               |
|          | r. Maximum Tax Levy Based On Index                    | \$104,494,498      | \$104,494,498 |
| IV.      | (p / 1000 * d)  |                    |               |
|          | s. Millage Rate within Index?                         | Yes                |               |
|          | (If I > p Then No)                                    |                    |               |
|          | t. Tax Levy In Excess of Index                        | \$0                | \$0           |
|          | (if (m > r), (m - r))                                 |                    |               |
|          | u.Tax Revenue In Excess of Index                      | \$0                | \$0           |
|          | (t * Est. Pct. Collection)                            |                    |               |

| h  | formation Related to Property Tax Relief      |        |           |
|----|---|--------|-----------|
|    | Assessed Value Exclusion per Homestead        | \$0.00 |           |
| ۷. | Number of Homestead/Farmstead Properties      |        |           |
|    | Median Assessed Value of Homestead Properties |        | \$205,400 |

#### Multi-County Rebalancing Based on Methodology of Section 672.1 of School Code

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget Real Estate Tax Rate (RETR) Re |                                |             |                               |   |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---|
| AUN: 121392303 East Penn SD  |                                |             | Multi-County Rebalancing Base | ed on Methodology of Section 672.1 of School Code |
| Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:53 PM  |                                |             |                               | Page - 3 of 3                                     |
| Act 1 Index (current): 2.7%  |                                |             |                               |   |
| Calculation Method:  | Rate                           |             |                               |   |
|  | \$96,538,065                   |             |                               |   |
| Approx. Tax Revenue from RE Taxes:                                 |                                |             |                               |   |
| Amount of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions                      | <u>\$1,838,606</u>             |             |                               |   |
| Total Approx. Tax Revenue:   | \$98,376,671                   |             |                               |   |
| Approx. Tax Levy for Tax Rate Calculation:                         | \$102,682,714                  |             |                               |   |
|  | Lehigh                         |             | Total                         |   |
|  |                                |             |                               |   |
| State Property Tax Reduction Allocation used for: He               | omestead Exclusions            | \$1,838,606 | Lowering RE Tax Rate          | \$1,838,606                                       |
| Prior Year State Property Tax Reduction Allocation                 | used for: Homestead Exclusions |             |                               |   |
| Amount of Tax Relief from State/Local Sources                      |                                |             |                               | \$1,838,606                                       |

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:54 PM

## Local Education Agency Tax Data REAL ESTATE, PER CAPITA (SEC. 679), EIT/PIT (ACT 1), LOCAL ENABLING (ACT 511)

Page - 1 of 1

#### CODE

| 6111 <u>Curre</u> | ent Real Estate Taxes                                 |                      | Amount of Tax    | Relief for Tax Levy Minu               | s Homestead       | Net Tax Revenue           |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|
| County Nam        | ne Taxable Assessed Value Real Estate Mills Tax Lev   | y Generated by Mills | Homestead Exe    | clusions Exclus                        | sions Percent Col | lected Generated By Mills |
| Lehigh            | 5,535,545,800 18.5497                                 | 102,682,714          |                  |  | 95.               | 73000%                    |
| Totals:           | 5,535,545,800   | 102,682,714          | - 1              | ,838,606 =                             | 100,844,108 X 95. | 73000% = 96,538,065       |
|                   |   |                      | Rate             |  |                   | Estimated Revenue         |
| 6120              | Current Per Capita Taxes, Section 679                 |                      |                  |  |                   |                           |
| 6140              | Current Act 511 Taxes – Flat Rate Assessments         |                      | \$0.00           |  | Taulau            | 0                         |
| 6141              | Current Act 511 Per Capita Taxes                      |                      | Rate             | <u>Add'l Rate (if appl.)</u><br>\$0.00 | <u>Tax Levy</u>   | Estimated Revenue         |
| 6142              | Current Act 511 Occupation Taxes – Flat Rate          |                      | \$0.00<br>\$0.00 | \$0.00<br>\$0.00                       | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6143              | Current Act 511 Local Services Taxes                  |                      | \$0.00<br>\$0.00 | \$0.00<br>\$0.00                       | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6144              | Current Act 511 Trailer Taxes                         |                      | \$0.00<br>\$0.00 | \$0.00                                 | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6145              | Current Act 511 Business Privilege Taxes – Flat Rate  |                      | \$0.00<br>\$0.00 | \$0.00                                 | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6146              | Current Act 511 Mechanical Device Taxes – Flat Rate   |                      | \$0.00<br>\$0.00 | \$0.00                                 | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6149              | Current Act 511 Taxes, Other Flat Rate Assessments    |                      | \$0.00           | \$0.00                                 | 0                 | 0                         |
|                   | Total Current Act 511 Taxes – Flat Rate Assessments   |                      | ψ0.00            | ψ0.00                                  | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6150              | Current Act 511 Taxes – Proportional Assessments      |                      | Rate             | Add'l Rate (if appl.)                  | Tax Levy          | Estimated Revenue         |
| 6151              | Current Act 511 Earned Income Taxes                   |                      | 0.500%           | 0.000%                                 | 9,688,110         | 9,688,110                 |
| 6152              | Current Act 511 Occupation Taxes                      |                      | 0.000            | 0.000                                  | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6153              | Current Act 511 Real Estate Transfer Taxes            |                      | 0.500%           | 0.000%                                 | 1,673,850         | 1,673,850                 |
| 6154              | Current Act 511 Amusement Taxes                       |                      | 0.000%           | 0.000%                                 | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6155              | Current Act 511 Business Privilege Taxes              |                      | 0.000            | 0.000                                  | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6156              | Current Act 511 Mechanical Device Taxes - Percentage  |                      | 0.000%           | 0.000%                                 | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6157              | Current Act 511 Mercantile Taxes                      |                      | 0.000            | 0.000                                  | 0                 | 0                         |
| 6159              | Current Act 511 Taxes, Other Proportional Assessments |                      | 0                | 0                                      | 0                 | 0                         |
|                   | Total Current Act 511 Taxes – Proportional Assessme   | ents                 |                  |  | 11,361,960        | 11,361,960                |
|                   | Total Act 511, Current Taxes                          |                      |                  |  |                   | 11,361,960                |
|                   |   | Act 511 7            | Гах Limit>       | 5,059,847,061                          | X 12              | 60,718,165                |
|                   |   |                      |                  | Market Value                           | e Mills           | (511 Limit)               |

2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:55 PM

| Тах          |  | Tax Rate Charged in:       Additional Tax Rate Charged in:         Percent       Less than |         |                   | Less than            |      |  |  |       |                         |         |                   |                       |
|--------------|--|--|---------|-------------------|----------------------|------|--|--|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Functio<br>n | Description                                  | 2018-19<br>(Rebalanced)  | 2019-20 | Change in<br>Rate | or equal to<br>Index |      |  |  | Index | 2018-19<br>(Rebalanced) | 2019-20 | Change in<br>Rate | Change in or equal to |
| 6111         | Current Real Estate Taxes                    |  |         |                   |                      |      |  |  |       |                         |         |                   |                       |
|              | Lehigh                                       | 18.3808  | 18.5497 | 0.92%             | Yes                  | 2.7% |  |  |       |                         |         |                   |                       |
| Curr         | ent Act 511 Taxes – Proportional Assessments |  |         |                   |                      |      |  |  |       |                         |         |                   |                       |
| 6151         | Current Act 511 Earned Income Taxes          | 0.500%   | 0.500%  | 0.00%             | Yes                  | 2.7% |  |  |       |                         |         |                   |                       |
| 6153         | Current Act 511 Real Estate Transfer Taxes   | 0.500%   | 0.500%  | 0.00%             | Yes                  | 2.7% |  |  |       |                         |         |                   |                       |

Page - 1 of 1 <u>Amount</u>

67,005,788 22,845,234 2,561,000 353,124 43,663 921,653 **\$93,730,462** 

#### 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

|                      | ······································         |
|----------------------|--|
| LEA : 121392303      | East Penn SD                                   |
| Printed 4/1/2019 5:1 | 2:55 PM  |
| Description          |  |
| 1000 Instruction     |  |
| 1100 Regula          | r Programs - Elementary / Secondary            |
| 1200 Special         | Programs - Elementary / Secondary              |
| 1300 Vocatio         | nal Education                                  |
| 1400 Other Ir        | nstructional Programs - Elementary / Secondary |
| 1500 Nonput          | lic School Programs                            |
| 1600 Adult E         | ducation Programs                              |
| Total Instruction    |  |
| 2000 Support Ser     | vices  |
| 2100 Suppor          | t Services - Students                          |

| 2100 Support Services - Students                 | 5,271,658    |
|--|--------------|
| 2200 Support Services - Instructional Staff      | 4,313,216    |
| 2300 Support Services - Administration           | 6,325,518    |
| 2400 Support Services - Pupil Health             | 1,898,829    |
| 2500 Support Services - Business                 | 1,170,536    |
| 2600 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services | 14,016,992   |
| 2700 Student Transportation Services             | 8,201,564    |
| 2800 Support Services - Central                  | 2,120,955    |
| 2900 Other Support Services                      | 137,500      |
| Total Support Services                           | \$43,456,768 |
| 3000 Operation of Non-Instructional Services     |              |

| 3200 Student Activities                       | 2,027,042   |
|---|-------------|
| 3300 Community Services                       | 62,012      |
| Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services | \$2,089,054 |
| 5000 Other Expenditures and Financing Uses    |             |

| 5100 Debt Service / Other Expenditures and Financing Uses | 10,133,910    |
|---|---------------|
| 5200 Interfund Transfers - Out                            | 1,640,000     |
| 5900 Budgetary Reserve                                    | 7,552,500     |
| Total Other Expenditures and Financing Uses               | \$19,326,410  |
| Total Estimated Expenditures and Other Financing Uses     | \$158,602,694 |

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget   | Estimated Expenditures and Other Financing Uses: Detail |
|---|---|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD  |   |
| Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:56 PM   | Page - 1 of 4   |
| Description   | Amount  |
| 1000 Instruction  |   |
| 1100 Regular Programs - Elementary / Secondary  |   |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 37,281,094  |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits<br>300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services | 22,593,180  |
| 400 Purchased Professional and Technical Services   | 190,000<br>643,470                                      |
| 500 Other Purchased Services  | 43,470 4,171,430  |
| 600 Supplies  | 2,103,705   |
| 700 Property  | 7,764   |
| 800 Other Objects   | 15,145  |
| Total Regular Programs - Elementary / Secondary   | \$67,005,788  |
| 1200 Special Programs - Elementary / Secondary  |   |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 10,336,495  |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits<br>300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services | 5,736,656   |
| 400 Purchased Property Services   | 4,840,023<br>500  |
| 500 Other Purchased Services  | 1,857,680   |
| 600 Supplies  | 69,797  |
| 800 Other Objects   | 4,083   |
| Total Special Programs - Elementary / Secondary   | \$22,845,234  |
| 1300 Vocational Education   |   |
| 500 Other Purchased Services  | 2,561,000   |
| Total Vocational Education  | \$2,561,000   |
| 1400 Other Instructional Programs - Elementary / Secondary                                      |   |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits                    | 231,192<br>98,812                                       |
| 400 Purchased Property Services   | 98,812<br>10,140  |
| 500 Other Purchased Services  | 9,600   |
| 600 Supplies  | 3,380   |
| Total Other Instructional Programs - Elementary / Secondary                                     | \$353,124   |
| 1500 Nonpublic School Programs  |   |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services   | 41,344  |
| 600 Supplies  | 2,319   |
| Total Nonpublic School Programs   | \$43,663  |
| 1600 Adult Education Programs   |   |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 18,000  |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits  | 7,693   |
| 500 Other Purchased Services<br>600 Supplies  | 895,660<br>300  |
| Total Adult Education Programs  | \$00<br>\$921,653                                       |
| Total Instruction   | \$93,730,462  |
| 2000 Support Services   |   |
| 2100 <u>Support Services - Students</u>   | Page 15   |
| 2100 <u>Support Services - Students</u>   | Page 14   |

#### 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:56 PM Page - 2 of 4 Description Amount 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 3,162,988 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 1,958,425 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services 94,666 400 Purchased Property Services 3,115 500 Other Purchased Services 8,375 600 Supplies 40.539 800 Other Objects 3,550 **Total Support Services - Students** \$5,271,658 2200 Support Services - Instructional Staff 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 2,164,207 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 1,736,303 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services 87,118 400 Purchased Property Services 12,365 500 Other Purchased Services 40,055 600 Supplies 271,138 800 Other Objects 2,030 **Total Support Services - Instructional Staff** \$4,313,216 2300 Support Services - Administration 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 3,484,433 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 2,332,570 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services 160,781 400 Purchased Property Services 24.302 500 Other Purchased Services 144,484 600 Supplies 115,694 800 Other Objects 63,254 **Total Support Services - Administration** \$6,325,518 2400 Support Services - Pupil Health 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 1,126,044

| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits        | 643,835     |
|---|-------------|
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services | 75,650      |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                   | 4,000       |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                      | 500         |
| 600 Supplies                                      | 48,800      |
| Total Support Services - Pupil Health             | \$1,898,829 |

| 2500 <u>Support Services - Business</u>           |               |
|---|---------------|
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                 | 599,985       |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits        | 425,551       |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services | 41,700        |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                   | 9,700         |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                      | 10,650        |
| 600 Supplies                                      | 65,200        |
| 800 Other Objects                                 | 17,750        |
| Total Support Services - Business                 | \$1,170,536   |
| 2600 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services  | Page 16       |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                 | <br>5,480,229 |

| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD   |  |
|--|--|
| Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:56 PM  | Page - 3 of 4  |
| Description         200       Personnel Services - Employee Benefits         300       Purchased Professional and Technical Services         400       Purchased Property Services         500       Other Purchased Services         600       Supplies         700       Property  | <u>Amount</u><br>3,638,438<br>267,500<br>943,125<br>464,650<br>3,182,970<br>30,000 |
| 800 Other Objects  | 10,080   |
| Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services  | \$14,016,992   |
| 2700 <u>Student Transportation Services</u> 500 Other Purchased Services     Total Student Transportation Services     2800 <u>Support Services - Central</u>  | 8,201,564<br><b>\$8,201,564</b>  |
| <ul> <li>Personnel Services - Salaries</li> <li>Personnel Services - Employee Benefits</li> <li>Purchased Professional and Technical Services</li> <li>Purchased Property Services</li> <li>Other Purchased Services</li> <li>Supplies</li> <li>Property</li> <li>Other Objects</li> </ul>   | 882,004<br>716,561<br>175,312<br>2,788<br>52,494<br>245,962<br>45,634<br>200       |
| Total Support Services - Central   | \$2,120,955  |
| 2900 <u>Other Support Services</u><br>500 Other Purchased Services   | 137,500  |
| Total Other Support Services   | \$137,500  |
| Total Support Services   | \$43,456,768   |
| 3000 Operation of Non-Instructional Services   |  |
| <ul> <li>3200 <u>Student Activities</u></li> <li>100 Personnel Services - Salaries</li> <li>200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits</li> <li>300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services</li> <li>400 Purchased Property Services</li> <li>500 Other Purchased Services</li> <li>600 Supplies</li> <li>800 Other Objects</li> </ul> | 936,809<br>421,807<br>72,630<br>29,700<br>276,100<br>230,761<br>59,235             |
| Total Student Activities   | \$2,027,042  |
| <ul> <li>3300 <u>Community Services</u></li> <li>100 Personnel Services - Salaries</li> <li>200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits</li> <li>300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services</li> <li>400 Purchased Property Services</li> <li>600 Supplies</li> </ul>  | 3,792<br>1,620<br>48,000<br>500<br>8,100   |
| Total Community Services   | \$62,012   |
| Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services  | Page 17 \$2,089,054  |

2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget                        | Estimated Expenditures and Other Financing Uses: Detail |
|--|---|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD                               |   |
| Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:56 PM                                | Page - 4 of 4   |
| Description  | Amount  |
| 5000 Other Expenditures and Financing Uses                 |   |
| 5100 Debt Service / Other Expenditures and Financing Uses  |   |
| 800 Other Objects  | 1,245,910   |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds                                    | 8,888,000   |
| Total Debt Service / Other Expenditures and Financing Uses | \$10,133,910  |
| 5200 Interfund Transfers - Out                             |   |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds                                    | 1,640,000   |
| Total Interfund Transfers - Out                            | \$1,640,000   |
| 5900 Budgetary Reserve                                     |   |
| 800 Other Objects  | 7,552,500   |
| Total Budgetary Reserve                                    | \$7,552,500   |
| Total Other Expenditures and Financing Uses                | \$19,326,410  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES   | \$158,602,694   |
|  |   |

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget                          |                     | Schedule Of Cash And Investments (CAI |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD                                 |                     |                                       |
| Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:57 PM                                  |                     | Page - 1 of                           |
| Cash and Short-Term Investments                              | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection                 |
| General Fund   | 22,000,000          | 21,000,000                            |
| Public Purpose (Expendable) Trust Fund                       |                     |                                       |
| Other Comptroller-Approved Special Revenue Funds             |                     |                                       |
| Athletic / School-Sponsored Extra Curricular Activities Fund |                     |                                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 690, §1850                          |                     |                                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 1431                                | 4,035,000           | 4,203,000                             |
| Other Capital Projects Fund                                  |                     |                                       |
| Debt Service Fund  |                     |                                       |
| Food Service / Cafeteria Operations Fund                     | 1,250,000           | 1,100,000                             |
| Child Care Operations Fund                                   |                     |                                       |
| Other Enterprise Funds                                       |                     |                                       |
| Internal Service Fund  |                     |                                       |
| Private Purpose Trust Fund                                   |                     |                                       |
| Investment Trust Fund  |                     |                                       |
| Pension Trust Fund   |                     |                                       |
| Activity Fund  |                     |                                       |
| Other Agency Fund  |                     |                                       |
| Permanent Fund   |                     |                                       |
| Total Cash and Short-Term Investments                        | \$27,285,000        | \$26,303,000                          |

#### **Total Cash and Short-Term Investments**

Other Agency Fund

| Long-Term Investments  | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund   |                     |                       |
| Public Purpose (Expendable) Trust Fund                       |                     |                       |
| Other Comptroller-Approved Special Revenue Funds             |                     |                       |
| Athletic / School-Sponsored Extra Curricular Activities Fund |                     |                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 690, §1850                          |                     |                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 1431                                |                     |                       |
| Other Capital Projects Fund                                  |                     |                       |
| Debt Service Fund  |                     |                       |
| Food Service / Cafeteria Operations Fund                     |                     |                       |
| Child Care Operations Fund                                   |                     |                       |
| Other Enterprise Funds                                       |                     |                       |
| Internal Service Fund  |                     |                       |
| Private Purpose Trust Fund                                   |                     |                       |
| Investment Trust Fund  |                     |                       |
| Pension Trust Fund   |                     |                       |
| Activity Fund  |                     | Page 19               |
|  |                     |                       |

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget |                     | Schedule Of Cash And Investments (CAIN) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD        |                     |   |
| Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:57 PM         |                     | Page - 2 of 2                           |
| Long-Term Investments               | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection                   |
| Permanent Fund                      |                     |   |
| Total Long-Term Investments         |                     |   |
| TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS          | \$27,285,000        | \$26,303,000                            |

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:57 PM

Page - 1 of 6

| Long-Term Indebtedness   | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund   |                     | <u></u>               |
| 0510 Bonds Payable   | 47,701,000          | 38,813,000            |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable                    |                     | 00,010,000            |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                                    |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences                              | 1,850,000           | 1,898,000             |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                                   |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)                         | 39,250,000          | 48,000,000            |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities                                  |                     |                       |
| Total General Fund   | \$88,801,000        | \$88,711,000          |
| Public Purpose (Expendable) Trust Fund                             |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable   |                     |                       |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable                    |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                                    |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences                              |                     |                       |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                                   |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)                         |                     |                       |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities                                  |                     |                       |
| Total Public Purpose (Expendable) Trust Fund                       |                     |                       |
| Other Comptroller-Approved Special Revenue Funds                   |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable   |                     |                       |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable                    |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                                    |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences                              |                     |                       |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                                   |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)                         |                     |                       |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities                                  |                     |                       |
| Total Other Comptroller-Approved Special Revenue Funds             |                     |                       |
| Athletic / School-Sponsored Extra Curricular Activities Fund       |                     |                       |
| 0510 Bonds Payable   |                     |                       |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable                    |                     |                       |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                                    |                     |                       |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences                              |                     |                       |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                                   |                     |                       |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)                         |                     |                       |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities                                  |                     |                       |
| Total Athletic / School-Sponsored Extra Curricular Activities Fund |                     |                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 690, §1850                                |                     |                       |

0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

#### 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:57 PM

#### Long-Term Indebtedness

0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations

0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences

0550 Authority Lease Obligations

0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### Total Capital Reserve Fund - § 690, §1850

#### Capital Reserve Fund - § 1431

0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations

0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences

0550 Authority Lease Obligations

0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### Total Capital Reserve Fund - § 1431

#### **Other Capital Projects Fund**

0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations

0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences

0550 Authority Lease Obligations

0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### **Total Other Capital Projects Fund**

#### **Debt Service Fund**

0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations

0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences

0550 Authority Lease Obligations

0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### **Total Debt Service Fund**

#### Food Service / Cafeteria Operations Fund

0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations

0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences

0550 Authority Lease Obligations

Page - 2 of 6

06/30/2019 Estimate

06/30/2020 Projection

#### LEA: 121392303 East Penn SD

| Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:57 PM                     |                     |                       | Page - 3 of 6 |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Long-Term Indebtedness                          | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection |               |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)      | 340,000             | 490,000               |               |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities               |                     |                       |               |
| Total Food Service / Cafeteria Operations Fund  | \$340,000           | \$490,000             |               |
| Child Care Operations Fund                      |                     |                       |               |
| 0510 Bonds Payable                              |                     |                       |               |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable |                     |                       |               |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                 |                     |                       |               |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences           |                     |                       |               |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                |                     |                       |               |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)      |                     |                       |               |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities               |                     |                       |               |
| Total Child Care Operations Fund                |                     |                       |               |
| Other Enterprise Funds                          |                     |                       |               |
| 0510 Bonds Payable                              |                     |                       |               |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable |                     |                       |               |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                 |                     |                       |               |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences           |                     |                       |               |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                |                     |                       |               |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)      |                     |                       |               |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities               |                     |                       |               |
| Total Other Enterprise Funds                    |                     |                       |               |
| Internal Service Fund                           |                     |                       |               |
| 0510 Bonds Payable                              |                     |                       |               |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable |                     |                       |               |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                 |                     |                       |               |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences           |                     |                       |               |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                |                     |                       |               |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)      |                     |                       |               |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities               |                     |                       |               |
| Total Internal Service Fund                     |                     |                       |               |
| Private Purpose Trust Fund                      |                     |                       |               |
| 0510 Bonds Payable                              |                     |                       |               |
| 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable |                     |                       |               |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations                 |                     |                       |               |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences           |                     |                       |               |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations                |                     |                       |               |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)      |                     |                       |               |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities               |                     | Page 23               |               |

#### **Total Private Purpose Trust Fund**

Page - 4 of 6

#### 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:57 PM

#### Long-Term Indebtedness

#### **Investment Trust Fund**

- 0510 Bonds Payable
- 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable
- 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations
- 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences
- 0550 Authority Lease Obligations
- 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)
- 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### **Total Investment Trust Fund**

#### Pension Trust Fund

#### 0510 Bonds Payable

0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

- 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations
- 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences
- 0550 Authority Lease Obligations
- 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)
- 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### Total Pension Trust Fund

#### **Activity Fund**

- 0510 Bonds Payable
- 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable
- 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations
- 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences
- 0550 Authority Lease Obligations
- 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)
- 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### **Total Activity Fund**

#### Other Agency Fund

- 0510 Bonds Payable
- 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable
- 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations
- 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences
- 0550 Authority Lease Obligations
- 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)
- 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities

#### **Total Other Agency Fund**

#### **Permanent Fund**

- 0510 Bonds Payable
- 0520 Extended-Term Financing Agreements Payable

06/30/2019 Estimate

06/30/2020 Projection

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget        |                     | Schedule Of Indebtedness (DEBT) |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| LEA: 121392303 East Penn SD                |                     |                                 |
| Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:57 PM                |                     | Page - 5 of 6                   |
| Long-Term Indebtedness                     | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection           |
| 0530 Lease-Purchase Obligations            |                     |                                 |
| 0540 Accumulated Compensated Absences      |                     |                                 |
| 0550 Authority Lease Obligations           |                     |                                 |
| 0560 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) |                     |                                 |
| 0599 Other Noncurrent Liabilities          |                     |                                 |
| Total Permanent Fund                       |                     |                                 |
| Total Long-Term Indebtedness               | \$89,141,000        | \$89,201,000                    |

#### Page - 6 of 6

| Short-Term Payables  | 06/30/2019 Estimate | 06/30/2020 Projection |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund   | 14,650,000          | 15,210,000            |
| Public Purpose (Expendable) Trust Fund                       |                     |                       |
| Other Comptroller-Approved Special Revenue Funds             |                     |                       |
| Athletic / School-Sponsored Extra Curricular Activities Fund |                     |                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 690, §1850                          |                     |                       |
| Capital Reserve Fund - § 1431                                |                     |                       |
| Other Capital Projects Fund                                  |                     |                       |
| Debt Service Fund  |                     |                       |
| Food Service / Cafeteria Operations Fund                     |                     |                       |
| Child Care Operations Fund                                   |                     |                       |
| Other Enterprise Funds                                       |                     |                       |
| Internal Service Fund  |                     |                       |
| Private Purpose Trust Fund                                   |                     |                       |
| Investment Trust Fund  |                     |                       |
| Pension Trust Fund   |                     |                       |
| Activity Fund  |                     |                       |
| Other Agency Fund  |                     |                       |
| Permanent Fund   |                     |                       |
| Total Short-Term Payables                                    | \$14,650,000        | \$15,210,000          |
| TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS   | \$403 704 000       | ¢104 444 000          |
| IUTAL INDED LEDNESS  | \$103,791,000       | \$104,411,000         |

2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:57 PM

| 2019-2020 Final General Fund Budget                             | Fund Balance Summary (FBS) |
|---|----------------------------|
| LEA: 121392303 East Penn SD                                     |                            |
| Printed 4/1/2019 5:12:58 PM                                     | Page - 1 of 1              |
|   |                            |
| Account Description   | Amounts                    |
| 0810 Nonspendable Fund Balance                                  |                            |
| 0820 Restricted Fund Balance                                    | 48,975                     |
| 0830 Committed Fund Balance                                     |                            |
| 0840 Assigned Fund Balance                                      |                            |
| 0850 Unassigned Fund Balance                                    | 6,364,694                  |
| Total Ending Fund Balance - Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned | \$6,364,694                |
|   |                            |
|   |                            |
|   |                            |
| 5900 Budgetary Reserve  | 7,552,500                  |
|   |                            |
|   |                            |
|   |                            |
|   |                            |
|   |                            |

Total Estimated Ending Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned Fund Balance and Budgetary Reserve

\$13,966,169

## East Penn School District 2019-2020 Proposed Final Budget Summary of Revenues, Expenditures, and Fund Balance

|  | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| BEGINNING RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE<br>BEGINNING COMMITTED FUND BALANCE  | 21,123              | 19,600              | 48,975                     | 149.9%                   |
| BEGINNING ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE  | 7,069,700           | 7,305,800           | 8,487,220                  | 16.2%                    |
| BEGINNING UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE                                      | 3,366,923           | 6,326,106           | 6,364,694                  | 0.6%                     |
| TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE   | 10,457,746          | 13,651,506          | 14,900,889                 | 9.2%                     |
| REVENUE  |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 6000 Local Sources   | 108,894,019         | 110,317,831         | 113,392,545                | 2.8%                     |
| 7000 State Sources   | 33,375,810          | 34,410,805          | 35,227,329                 | 2.4%                     |
| 8000 Federal Sources   | 1,087,891           | 1,246,678           | 1,495,600                  | 20.0%                    |
| 9000 Other Financing Sources   |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND<br>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES                           | 143,357,720         | 145,975,314         | 150,115,474                | 2.8%                     |
|  |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| EXPENDITURES   |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 1000 Instruction   | 84,992,245          | 91,318,945          | 93,730,462                 | 2.6%                     |
| 2000 Support Services  | 39,413,734          | 41,218,936          | 43,456,768                 | 5.4%                     |
| 3000 Operation of Non-Instructional Services                           | 2,072,749           | 1,919,090           | 2,089,054                  | 8.9%                     |
| 4000 Facilities Acquisition, Construction, Improve                     | -                   | -                   | -                          |                          |
| 5000 Other Financing Uses  | 12,716,720          | 18,824,143          | 19,326,410                 | 2.7%                     |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND<br>OTHER FINANCING USES                         | 139,195,448         | 153,281,114         | 158,602,694                | 3.5%                     |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE (if Budgetary Reserve is spent)                    | 14,620,016          | 6,345,706           | 6,413,669                  | 1.1%                     |
|  |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| Budgetary Reserve  | -                   | 7,305,800           | 7,552,500                  | 3.4%                     |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE (if Budgetary Reserve is not spent)                | 14,620,016          | 13,651,506          | 13,966,169                 | 2.3%                     |
| ENDING RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE *                                       | 134,828             | 19,600              | 48,975                     | 149.9%                   |
| ENDING COMMITTED FUND BALANCE *  | -                   | -                   | -                          |                          |
| ENDING ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE *   | 7,305,800           | -                   | -                          |                          |
| ENDING UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE *                                       | 7,179,388           | 13,631,906          | 13,917,194                 | 2.1%                     |
| TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE *  * Assuming Budgetary Reserve is not spent | 14,620,016          | 13,651,506          | 13,966,169                 | 2.3%                     |

\* Assuming Budgetary Reserve is not spent

## East Penn School District 2019-2020 Proposed Final Budget Revenue Comparison

| SOURCE   | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| ASSESSMENTS (\$)   | 5,386,065,000       | 5,478,351,700       | 5,535,545,800              | 1.0%                     |
| MILLAGE PER \$1,000 ASSESSMENT   | 18.0850             | 18.3808             | 18.5497                    | 0.9%                     |
| TAX BILLING AT JULY 1  | 97,406,986          | 100,696,487         | 102,682,714                | 2.0%                     |
| PERCENT COLLECTION   | 95.73%              | 95.73%              | 95.73%                     | 0.0%                     |
| 6000 LOCAL SOURCES   |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 6111 Current Real Estate Taxes   | 91,850,389          | 94,636,649          | 96,538,065                 | 2.0%                     |
| 6112 Interim Real Estate Taxes   | 1,268,382           | 963,700             | 1,212,860                  | 25.9%                    |
| 6113 Public Utility Realty Taxes   | 99,855              | 94,860              | 100,000                    | 5.4%                     |
| 6114 Payments In Lieu of Current Taxes                                   | 11,129              | 10,890              | 10,960                     | 0.6%                     |
| 6151 Earned Income Taxes (Act 511)                                       | 9,226,774           | 9,531,556           | 9,688,110                  | 1.6%                     |
| 6153 Real Estate Transfer Taxes (Act 511)                                | 2,063,217           | 1,273,956           | 1,673,850                  | 31.4%                    |
| 6411 Delinquent Real Estate Taxes  | 1,755,725           | 1,779,900           | 1,771,850                  | -0.5%                    |
| 6451 Delinquent Earned Income Taxes (Act 511)                            | 3,899               | 3,000               | 1,200                      | -60.0%                   |
| 6510 Earnings on Investments   | 445,656             | 300,000             | 600,000                    | 100.0%                   |
| 6710 Admissions  | 64,157              | 60,400              | 64,000                     | 6.0%                     |
| 6740 Fees  | 150,108             | 38,980              | 39,950                     | 2.5%                     |
| 6790 Other Student Activity Income                                       | 10,478              | 5,200               | 6,520                      | 25.4%                    |
| 6831 Federal Other Rev. From Other LEA's                                 | 23,151              | 7,380               | 6,840                      | -7.3%                    |
| 6832 Federal IDEA Rev. From Other LEA's                                  | 1,396,984           | 1,366,410           | 1,438,930                  | 5.3%                     |
| 6910 Rentals   | 46,848              | 51,100              | 46,850                     | -8.3%                    |
| 6920 Contributions/Donations from Private Srcs                           | 143,648             | -                   | -                          |                          |
| 6942 Tuition - Summer School   | 59,983              | 50,280              | 55,070                     | 9.5%                     |
| 6943 Tuition - Adult Education   | 19,190              | 24,520              | 8,520                      | -65.3%                   |
| 6944 Tuition - Other LEA's in PA   | 10,388              | 8,320               | 11,340                     | 36.3%                    |
| 6949 Tuition - Other   | 72,680              | 58,440              | 61,410                     | 5.1%                     |
| 6990 Miscellaneous Revenue   | 171,378             | 52,290              | 56,220                     | 7.5%                     |
| TOTAL LOCAL SOURCES  | 108,894,019         | 110,317,831         | 113,392,545                | 2.8%                     |
| 7000 STATE SOURCES   |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 7110 Basic Education Funding   | 11,813,328          | 11,813,685          | 12,129,325                 | 2.7%                     |
| 7160 Tuition from Orphans  | 147,705             | 121,600             | 143,850                    | 18.3%                    |
| 7271 Special Education Funding   | 3,447,958           | 3,314,206           | 3,379,348                  | 2.0%                     |
| 7310 Pupil Transportation Subsidy  | 2,155,287           | 2,230,250           | 2,072,344                  | -7.1%                    |
| 7320 Rental & Sinking Fund Payments                                      | 1,279,910           | 1,146,302           | 1,093,780                  | -4.6%                    |
| 7330 Health Services   | 147,500             | 147,420             | 147,500                    | 0.1%                     |
| 7340 State Property Tax Reduction Allocation                             | 1,826,552           | 1,838,606           | 1,838,606                  | 0.0%                     |
| 7500 Extra Grants  | 742,651             | 705,924             | 705,924                    | 0.0%                     |
| 7810 State Share of Social Security & Medicare                           | 2,199,288           | 2,434,899           | 2,501,436                  | 2.7%                     |
| 7820 State Share of Retirement Contributions                             | 9,615,631           | 10,657,913          | 11,215,216                 | 5.2%                     |
| TOTAL STATE SOURCES  | 33,375,810          | 34,410,805          | 35,227,329                 | 2.4%                     |
| 8000 FEDERAL SOURCES   |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 8514 Title I Improving Academic Achievement                              | 589,442             | 617,740             | 792,856                    | 28.3%                    |
| $8515\ Title\ II\ Prep.,$ Training, and Recruiting High Quality Teachers | 170,872             | 170,074             | 190,187                    | 11.8%                    |
| 8516 Title III Language Instruction For Limited English Proficient       | 36,313              | 36,313              | 45,634                     | 25.7%                    |
| 8517 Title IV 21st Century Schools                                       | 13,946              | 13,946              | 44,743                     | 220.8%                   |
| 8690 Other Restricted Federal Grants                                     | -                   | -                   | -                          |                          |
| 8810 ACCESS Medicaid Reimbursement                                       | 267,649             | 388,615             | 404,270                    | 4.0%                     |
| 8820 ACCESS Administrative Claiming Prog.                                | 9,669               | 19,990              | 17,910                     | -10.4%                   |

## East Penn School District 2019-2020 Proposed Final Budget Revenue Comparison

| SOURCE  | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| TOTAL FEDERAL SOURCES   | 1,087,891           | 1,246,678           | 1,495,600                  | 20.0%                    |
| 9000 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES<br>9300 Interfund Transfers<br>9400 Sale of Fixed Assets<br>9900 Insurance Recoveries<br>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | -<br>-<br>          | -<br>-<br>-<br>-    |                            |                          |
| TOTAL REVENUE   | 143,357,720         | 145,975,314         | 150,115,474                | 2.8%                     |

## East Penn School District 2019-2020 Proposed Final Budget Expenditure Comparison

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT                 | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br><u>2018-2019</u> | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1100 REGULAR PROGRAMS               |                     |                            |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 33,529,854          | 35,638,091                 | 37,281,094                 | 4.6%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 19,506,252          | 21,541,395                 | 22,593,180                 | 4.9%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 189,981             | 170,000                    | 190,000                    | 11.8%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 516,934             | 363,869                    | 643,470                    | 76.8%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 3,823,750           | 4,067,252                  | 4,171,430                  | 2.6%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 1,468,145           | 2,752,876                  | 2,103,705                  | -23.6%                   |
| 700 Property                        | 46,720              | 6,000                      | 7,764                      | 29.4%                    |
| 800 Other Objects                   | 10,911              | 15,100                     | 15,145                     | 0.3%                     |
| TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS              | 59,092,547          | 64,554,583                 | 67,005,788                 | 3.8%                     |
| 1200 SPECIAL PROGRAMS               |                     |                            |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 9,377,942           | 9,835,245                  | 10,336,495                 | 5.1%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 4,942,813           | 5,395,829                  | 5,736,656                  | 6.3%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 4,787,804           | 4,502,562                  | 4,840,023                  | 7.5%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 1,025               | 500                        | 500                        | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 1,813,840           | 1,771,736                  | 1,857,680                  | 4.9%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 49,937              | 72,683                     | 69,797                     | -4.0%                    |
| 700 Property                        | -                   | -                          | -                          |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                   | 2,840               | 4,050                      | 4,083                      | 0.8%                     |
| TOTAL SPECIAL PROGRAMS              | 20,976,202          | 21,582,605                 | 22,845,234                 | 5.9%                     |
| 1300 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION           |                     |                            |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 783,132             | 811,122                    | -                          | -100.0%                  |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 465,914             | 485,363                    | -                          | -100.0%                  |
| 400 Purchased Services              | -                   | -                          | -                          |                          |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 2,401,778           | 2,375,000                  | 2,561,000                  | 7.8%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 12,999              | -                          | -                          |                          |
| 700 Property                        | -                   | -                          | -                          |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                   |                     | -                          |                            |                          |
| TOTAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION          | 3,663,823           | 3,671,485                  | 2,561,000                  | -30.2%                   |
| 1400 OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS   |                     |                            |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 184,541             | 322,604                    | 231,192                    | -28.3%                   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 69,705              | 134,870                    | 98,812                     | -26.7%                   |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 30,901              | 31,000                     | -                          | -100.0%                  |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 8,993               | 10,320                     | 10,140                     | -1.7%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 9,504               | 9,600                      | 9,600                      | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 2,003               | 3,000                      | 3,380                      | 12.7%                    |
| TOTAL OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS  | 305,646             | 511,394                    | 353,124                    | -30.9%                   |
| 1500 NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PROGRAMS      |                     |                            |                            |                          |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 29,933              | 69,446                     | 41,344                     | -40.5%                   |
| 600 Supplies                        | 797                 | -                          | 2,319                      |                          |
| TOTAL NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PROGRAMS     | 30,730              | 69,446                     | 43,663                     | -37.1%                   |

## East Penn School District 2019-2020 Proposed Final Budget Expenditure Comparison

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT                    | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1600 ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS          |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 16,680              | 21,300              | 18,000                     | -15.5%                   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 2,087               | 9,132               | 7,693                      | -15.8%                   |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 904,396             | 898,500             | 895,660                    | -0.3%                    |
| 600 Supplies                           | 135                 | 500                 | 300                        | -40.0%                   |
| TOTAL ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS         | 923,298             | 929,432             | 921,653                    | -0.8%                    |
| 2100 SUPPORT SERVICES - STUDENTS       |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 2,898,342           | 2,985,770           | 3,162,988                  | 5.9%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 1,720,697           | 1,821,603           | 1,958,425                  | 7.5%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services    | 108,108             | 92,000              | 94,666                     | 2.9%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services                 | 513                 | 3,115               | 3,115                      | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 10,469              | 8,374               | 8,375                      | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                           | 130,359             | 41,610              | 40,539                     | -2.6%                    |
| 700 Property                           | -                   | -                   | -                          |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                      | 2,053               | 3,650               | 3,550                      | -2.7%                    |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - STUDENTS      | 4,870,540           | 4,956,122           | 5,271,658                  | 6.4%                     |
| 2200 SUPPORT SERV INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF  |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 1,833,023           | 2,073,083           | 2,164,207                  | 4.4%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 1,561,035           | 1,617,405           | 1,736,303                  | 7.4%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services    | 48,455              | 136,122             | 87,118                     | -36.0%                   |
| 400 Purchased Services                 | 6,118               | 13,443              | 12,365                     | -8.0%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 61,908              | 51,830              | 40,055                     | -22.7%                   |
| 600 Supplies                           | 318,275             | 180,043             | 271,138                    | 50.6%                    |
| 700 Property                           | -                   | 40,666              | -                          | -100.0%                  |
| 800 Other Objects                      | 1,055               | 1,488               | 2,030                      | 36.4%                    |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERV INSTRUCT. STAFF     | 3,829,870           | 4,114,080           | 4,313,216                  | 4.8%                     |
| 2300 SUPPORT SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 3,365,697           | 3,432,780           | 3,484,433                  | 1.5%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 2,118,631           | 2,229,749           | 2,332,570                  | 4.6%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services    | 99,698              | 139,150             | 160,781                    | 15.5%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                 | 22,042              | 23,622              | 24,302                     | 2.9%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 116,478             | 141,862             | 144,484                    | 1.8%                     |
| 600 Supplies                           | 111,708             | 121,180             | 115,694                    | -4.5%                    |
| 700 Property                           | -                   | -                   | -                          |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                      | 57,745              | 66,150              | 63,254                     | -4.4%                    |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERV ADMINISTRATION      | 5,891,998           | 6,154,493           | 6,325,518                  | 2.8%                     |

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT                     | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2400 SUPPORT SERVICES - PUPIL HEALTH    |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 1,055,486           | 1,106,616           | 1,126,044                  | 1.8%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 542,638             | 592,548             | 643,835                    | 8.7%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 71,585              | 52,200              | 75,650                     | 44.9%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 3,997               | 4,000               | 4,000                      | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 447                 | 500                 | 500                        | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                            | 26,276              | 48,800              | 48,800                     | 0.0%                     |
| 700 Property                            | -                   |                     | -                          |                          |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - PUPIL HEALTH   | 1,700,429           | 1,804,664           | 1,898,829                  | 5.2%                     |
| 2500 SUPPORT SERVICES - BUSINESS        |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 537,355             | 555,477             | 599,985                    | 8.0%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 380,327             | 402,170             | 425,551                    | 5.8%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 29,306              | 41,700              | 41,700                     | 0.0%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 7,573               | 9,700               | 9,700                      | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 8,913               | 9,600               | 10,650                     | 10.9%                    |
| 600 Supplies                            | 54,166              | 62,600              | 65,200                     | 4.2%                     |
| 700 Property                            | -                   | -                   | -                          |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                       | 10,414              | 23,000              | 17,750                     | -22.8%                   |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - BUSINESS       | 1,028,054           | 1,104,247           | 1,170,536                  | 6.0%                     |
| 2600 OPERATION & MNT. OF PLANT SERVICES |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 5,059,239           | 5,397,592           | 5,480,229                  | 1.5%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 3,220,907           | 3,501,353           | 3,638,438                  | 3.9%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 246,252             | 222,400             | 267,500                    | 20.3%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 877,275             | 1,159,235           | 943,125                    | -18.6%                   |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 505,617             | 437,260             | 464,650                    | 6.3%                     |
| 600 Supplies                            | 2,153,201           | 2,483,520           | 3,182,970                  | 28.2%                    |
| 700 Property                            | 61,576              | -                   | 30,000                     |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                       | 4,895               | 8,500               | 10,080                     | 18.6%                    |
| TOTAL OPERATION & MNT. OF PLANT SERV.   | 12,128,962          | 13,209,860          | 14,016,992                 | 6.1%                     |
| 2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES    |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 7,657,170           | 7,580,410           | 8,201,564                  | 8.2%                     |
| 700 Property                            | -                   |                     |                            |                          |
| TOTAL STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SVCS.      | 7,657,170           | 7,580,410           | 8,201,564                  | 8.2%                     |
| 2800 SUPPORT SERVICES - CENTRAL         |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 903,757             | 957,189             | 882,004                    | -7.9%                    |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 638,039             | 654,593             | 716,561                    | 9.5%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 124,779             | 189,150             | 175,312                    | -7.3%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 2,335               | 2,000               | 2,788                      | 39.4%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 41,142              | 51,948              | 52,494                     | 1.1%                     |
| 600 Supplies                            | 58,441              | 253,938             | 245,962                    | -3.1%                    |
| 700 Property                            | 401,361             | 46,542              | 45,634                     | -2.0%                    |
| 800 Other Objects                       | 89                  | 200                 | 200                        | 0.0%                     |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - CENTRAL        | 2,169,944           | 2,155,560           | 2,120,955                  | -1.6%                    |
| 2900 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES             |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 136,767             | 139,500             | 137,500                    | -1.4%                    |
|   |                     |                     | P                          | ane 33                   |

Page 33 Printed on 4/1/2019 at 5:16 PM

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT  | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|  |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 3200 STUDENT ACTIVITIES<br>100 Personnel Services - Salaries | 010 624             | 010 000             | 026 000                    | 15 60/                   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Salanes                             | 919,634             | 810,339             | 936,809                    | 15.6%<br>8.7%            |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services                          | 413,850<br>106,503  | 388,206<br>72,550   | 421,807<br>72,630          | 8.7%<br>0.1%             |
| 400 Purchased Services                                       | 36,308              | 32,026              | 29,700                     | -7.3%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                                 |                     | •                   |                            | -7.3%<br>-4.6%           |
|  | 288,285             | 289,319<br>213,250  | 276,100<br>230,761         | -4.0%<br>8.2%            |
| 600 Supplies<br>700 Property                                 | 221,160             | 213,250             | 230,701                    | 0.2%                     |
| 800 Other Objects  | -<br>38,149         | -<br>57,300         | -<br>59,235                | 3.4%                     |
| TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITIES                                     |                     |                     |                            | 3.4 <i>%</i><br>8.8%     |
| TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITIES                                     | 2,023,889           | 1,862,990           | 2,027,042                  | 0.0%                     |
| 3300 COMMUNITY SERVICES                                      |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                            | 5,167               | -                   | 3,792                      |                          |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits                            | 1,261               | -                   | 1,620                      |                          |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services                          | 33,693              | 48,000              | 48,000                     | 0.0%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services                                       | 500                 | 500                 | 500                        | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies   | 7,989               | 7,600               | 8,100                      | 6.6%                     |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES                                     | 48,610              | 56,100              | 62,012                     | 10.5%                    |
| 3400 SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS                                 |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 800 Other Objects  | 250                 |                     | <u> </u>                   |                          |
| 5100 DEBT SERVICE  |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 800 Other Objects  | 1,296,720           | 1,215,343           | 1,245,910                  | 2.5%                     |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds                                      | 11,420,000          | 8,963,000           | 8,888,000                  | -0.8%                    |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE   | 12,716,720          | 10,178,343          | 10,133,910                 | -0.4%                    |
| 5200 INTERFUND TRANSFERS                                     |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds                                      | _                   | 1,340,000           | 1,640,000                  | 22.4%                    |
|  |                     | 1,040,000           | 1,040,000                  | 22.4/0                   |
| 5900 BUDGETARY RESERVE                                       |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 800 Other Objects  | <u> </u>            | 7,305,800           | 7,552,500                  | 3.4%                     |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES   | 139,195,448         | 153,281,114         | 158,602,694                | 3.5%                     |

# East Penn School District Summary of Changes from the Proposed Preliminary Budget

|               | Beginning Fund Balance   |   |             |
|---------------|--|---|-------------|
| 1/14/2019     | Proposed Preliminary Budget Beginning Fund Baland  | ce  | 14,620,016  |
| 03/11/19      | 2018-2019 Local Revenue<br>2018-2019 State Revenue<br>2018-2019 Other Revenue<br>2018-2019 Salaries<br>2018-2019 Benefits<br>2018-2019 District-Wide Instructional<br>2018-2019 District-Wide Non Instructional<br>2018-2019 Contribution to Capital Reserve | 1,349,934<br>126,723<br>2,306,713<br>1,294,266<br>627,436<br>(763,375)<br>(1,620,824)<br>(40,000) |             |
| 3/25/2019     | TOTAL 03/11/19 CHANGE<br>2018-2019 Contribution to Capital Reserve   | (3,000,000)   | 3,280,873   |
|               | TOTAL 03/25/19 CHANGE  |   | (3,000,000) |
| Current Total | Revised Beginning Fund Balance   |   | 14,900,889  |

|               | <u>Revenue</u>   |   |             |
|---------------|--|---|-------------|
| 1/14/2019     | Preliminary Budget Revenues  |   | 149,938,451 |
| 03/11/19      | Delinquent Earned Income Taxes<br>Interest on Investments<br>Pupil Transportation Reimbursement<br>Social Security Reimbursement<br>Retirement Reimbursement   | (2,600)<br>250,000<br>(82,946)<br>2,856<br>9,713  |             |
|               | TOTAL 03/11/19 CHANGE  |   | 177,023     |
| Current Total | Revised Budget Revenues  | _   | 150,115,474 |
|               | Expenditures   |   |             |
| 01/14/19      | Preliminary Budget Expenditures  |   | 159,938,081 |
| 03/11/19      | Salary Adjustments<br>Benefit Adjustments<br>Pupil Transportation<br>Tax Notice Printing<br>LCCC Tuition<br>LCTI Tuition<br>Charter School Tuition<br>District Priorities<br>One-time Operational Expenses | $\begin{array}{c} 47,648\\ 68,839\\ 393,574\\ 7,000\\ (3,040)\\ (42,800)\\ (83,828)\\ (210,000)\\ (1,065,280)\end{array}$ |             |
|               | TOTAL 03/11/19 CHANGE  |   | (887,887)   |
| 3/25/2019     | Budgetary Reserve Adjustment   | (447,500)   |             |
|               | TOTAL 03/25/19 CHANGE  |   | (447,500)   |
| Current Total | Revised Expenditures   |   | 158,602,694 |

| Fund Balance Usage Reconciliation                     |     |             |
|---|-----|-------------|
| Current Beginning Fund Balance                        |     | 14,900,889  |
| Current Revenues                                      | + _ | 150,115,474 |
| Current Beginning Fund Balance + Revenues             |     | 165,016,363 |
| Current Expenditures                                  |     | 158,602,694 |
| Ending Fund Balance (if Budgetary Reserve is spent)   |     | 6,413,669   |
| Unspent Budgetary Reserve                             | +   | 7,552,500   |
| Ending Fund Balance (if Budgetary Reserve is unspent) | -   | 13,966,169  |

# East Penn School District

Administrative Offices 800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18049 610-966-8300

## PUBLIC NOTICE

The East Penn School District 2019-2020 proposed final budget, in the amount of \$158,602,694 was adopted during the April 08, 2019 regular meeting of the Board of School Directors. The budget is open for public inspection at the Administrative Offices, 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA, during regular business hours, at www.eastpennsd.org, at the Emmaus Public Library, or at the Lower Macungie Township Library. Final adoption of the 2019-2020 budget is scheduled to occur at the June 10, 2019 regular meeting of the Board of School Directors.

ROBERT E. SAUL, TREASURER

### EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT 2019-2020 REAL ESTATE TAX INCREASE RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 27, 2006, the Pennsylvania legislature passed Act 1 of Special Session 2006, entitled the "Taxpayer Relief Act" (hereinafter "Act 1");

WHEREAS, Act 1 requires school districts to limit tax increases to the level set by an inflation index unless the tax increase is approved by voters in a referendum or the school district obtains from the Department of Education or a court of common pleas certain referendum exceptions;

WHEREAS, Act 1 does, however, allow a board of school directors to elect to adopt a resolution indicating that it will not raise the rate of any tax for the support of the public schools for the following fiscal year by more than its index, provided this resolution must be adopted no later than 110 days prior to the date of the election immediately preceding the upcoming fiscal year;

WHEREAS, the East Penn School District index for the 2019-2020 fiscal year is 2.7%;

WHEREAS, the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District has made the decision that it shall not raise the rate of any tax for the support of the East Penn School District for the 2019-2020 fiscal year by more than its index.

AND NOW, on this 14th day of January, 2019, it is hereby RESOLVED by the Board of School Directors (hereinafter "Board") of East Penn School District (hereinafter "District") the following:

- 1. The Board certifies that it will not increase any school district tax for the 2019-2020 school year at a rate that exceeds the index as calculated by the Pennsylvania Department of Education.
- 2. The Board certifies that it will comply with the procedures set forth in Section 687, of the Pennsylvania Public School Code (hereinafter "School Code"), 24 P.S. §6-687, for the adoption of its proposed and final budget.
- 3. The Board certifies that increasing any tax at a rate less than or equal to the index will be sufficient to balance its final budget of the 2019-2020 fiscal year.
- 4. The Administration of the District will submit the District's information on a proposed increase in the rate of a tax levied for the support of the District to the Pennsylvania Department of Education on the uniform form prepared by the Pennsylvania Department of Education no later than five days after the Board's adoption of this Resolution.

- 5. The Administration of the District will send a copy of this Resolution to the Pennsylvania Department of Education no later than five days after the Board's adoption of this Resolution.
- 6. The Board understands and agrees that by passing this Resolution it is not eligible to seek referendum exceptions under Section 333(f) of Act 1 and is not eligible to request approval from the voters through a referendum to increase a tax rate by more than the index as established for the 2019-2020 fiscal year.
- 7. Once this Resolution is passed, the Administration of the District is not required to comply with the preliminary budget requirements set forth in paragraphs (a) and (c) of Section 311 of Act 1. Provided, however:
  - a. The Board understands and agrees that, upon receipt of the information submitted by the District as set forth in paragraphs 4 and 5 above, the Pennsylvania Department of Education shall compare the District's proposed percentage increase in the rate of the tax with the index.
  - b. Within ten days of the receipt of this information, the Pennsylvania Department of Education shall inform the District whether its proposed tax rate increase is less than or equal to the index.
  - c. If the Pennsylvania Department of Education determines that the District's proposed increase in the rate of the District's tax exceeds the index, the District is subject to the preliminary budget requirements as set forth in paragraph (a) and (c) of Section 311 of Act 1.

ADOPTED, by the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, this 14th day of January, 2019.

ATTEST:

allen

Janine Allen, Secretary

East Penn School District

Dr. Kenneth Bacher, President

# EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

# 2019-2020 PROPOSED PRELIMINARY BUDGET

**Supporting Documentation** 

January 14, 2019

Attached:

PDE-2028 Proposed Preliminary General Fund Budget Summary of Revenue, Expenditures, and Fund Balance Revenue Comparison Expenditure Comparison Class : 2

PROPOSED VERSION

# PRELIMINARY GENERAL FUND BUDGET

Fiscal Year 2019-2020

| <u>General Fund Budget Approval</u><br>Date of Adoption of the General Fund Budget: |               |           |
|---|---------------|-----------|
| President of the Board - Original Signature Required                                | Date          |           |
| Secretary of the Board - Original Signature Required                                | Date          |           |
| Chief School Administrator - Original Signature Required                            | Date          |           |
| Robert E Saul   | (610)966-8300 | Extn :    |
| Contact Person  | Telephone     | Extension |
| rsaul@eastpennsd.org  |               |           |
| Email Address   |               |           |

### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:46 PM

Val Number Description

**Justification** 

Page - 1 of 1

| 2019-2020 Preliminary General Fund Budget   | PROPOSED VERSION                      | Estimated Revenues and Other Financing Source | s: Budget Summary    |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| LEA : 121392303         East Penn SD           Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:47 PM                                |                                       |   | Page - 1 of 1        |
| ITEM  |                                       | AMOUNTS                                       |                      |
| Estimated Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance Available for Appropriation and Re<br>During The Fiscal Year  | eserves Scheduled For Liquidation     |   |                      |
| 0810 Nonspendable Fund Balance  |                                       |   |                      |
| 0820 Restricted Fund Balance  |                                       | 48,975  |                      |
| 0830 Committed Fund Balance   |                                       |   |                      |
| 0840 Assigned Fund Balance  |                                       | 9,999,451                                     |                      |
| 0850 Unassigned Fund Balance  |                                       | 4,571,590                                     |                      |
| Total Estimated Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance Available for Appropriation a<br>During The Fiscal Year | nd Reserves Scheduled For Liquidation |   | <u>\$14,571,041</u>  |
| Estimated Revenues And Other Financing Sources  |                                       |   |                      |
| 6000 Revenue from Local Sources   |                                       | 113,145,145                                   |                      |
| 7000 Revenue from State Sources   |                                       | 35,297,706                                    |                      |
| 8000 Revenue from Federal Sources   |                                       | 1,495,600                                     |                      |
| 9000 Other Financing Sources  |                                       |   |                      |
| Total Estimated Revenues And Other Financing Sources  |                                       |   | <u>\$149,938,451</u> |
| Total Estimated Fund Balance, Revenues, and Other Financing Sources Available f                           | for Appropriation                     |   | <u>\$164,509,492</u> |

Amount

Page - 1 of 2

| DEVENILE | EDOM |       | SOURCES |
|----------|------|-------|---------|
| REVENUE  | FROM | LOCAL | JUUNCES |

| REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES   |               |
|--|---------------|
| 6111 Current Real Estate Taxes   | 96,538,065    |
| 6112 Interim Real Estate Taxes   | 1,212,860     |
| 6113 Public Utility Realty Taxes   | 100,000       |
| 6114 Payments in Lieu of Current Taxes - State / Local   | 10,960        |
| 6150 Current Act 511 Taxes - Proportional Assessments  | 11,361,960    |
| 6400 Delinquencies on Taxes Levied / Assessed by the LEA   | 1,775,650     |
| 6500 Earnings on Investments   | 350,000       |
| 6700 Revenues from LEA Activities  | 110,470       |
| 6800 Revenues from Intermediary Sources / Pass-Through Funds                                     | 1,445,770     |
| 6910 Rentals   | 46,850        |
| 6940 Tuition from Patrons  | 136,340       |
| 6990 Refunds and Other Miscellaneous Revenue   | 56,220        |
| REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES   | \$113,145,145 |
| REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES   |               |
| 7110 Basic Education Funding   | 12,129,325    |
| 7160 Tuition for Orphans Subsidy   | 143,850       |
| 7271 Special Education funds for School-Aged Pupils  | 3,379,348     |
| 7311 Pupil Transportation Subsidy  | 1,805,710     |
| 7312 Nonpublic and Charter School Pupil Transportation Subsidy                                   | 349,580       |
| 7320 Rental and Sinking Fund Payments / Building Reimbursement Subsidy                           | 1,093,780     |
| 7330 Health Services (Medical, Dental, Nurse, Act 25)  | 147,500       |
| 7340 State Property Tax Reduction Allocation   | 1,838,606     |
| 7505 Ready to Learn Block Grant  | 705,924       |
| 7810 State Share of Social Security and Medicare Taxes   | 2,498,580     |
| 7820 State Share of Retirement Contributions   | 11,205,503    |
| REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES   | \$35,297,706  |
| REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES   |               |
| 8514 NCLB, Title I - Improving the Academic Achievement of the<br>Disadvantaged                  | 792,856       |
| 8515 NCLB, Title II - Preparing, Training and Recruiting High Quality<br>Teachers and Principals | 190,187       |
| 8516 NCLB, Title III - Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and                   | 45,634        |
| Immigrant Students<br>8517 NCLB, Title IV - 21St Century Schools                                 | 44,743        |
| 8810 School-Based Access Medicaid Reimbursement Program (SBAP)<br>Reimbursements (Access)        | 404,270       |
|  |               |

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:47 PM

<u>Amount</u>

Page - 2 of 2

| REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES   |             |
|--|-------------|
| 8820 Medical Assistance Reimbursement for Administrative Claiming<br>(Quarterly) Program | 17,910      |
| REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES   | \$1,495,600 |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES   | 149,938,451 |

AUN: 121392303 East Penn SD Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:48 PM Multi-County Rebalancing Based on Methodology of Section 672.1 of School Code

Page - 1 of 3

| Act '    | I Index (current): 2.7%  |                    |                 |
|----------|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| Calc     | ulation Method:  | Rate               |                 |
| <b>A</b> |  | \$96,538,065       |                 |
|          | rox. Tax Revenue from RE Taxes:<br>ount of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions | <u>\$1,838,606</u> |                 |
|          |  | \$98,376,671       |                 |
|          | I Approx. Tax Revenue:   | \$102,682,714      |                 |
| Аррі     | rox. Tax Levy for Tax Rate Calculation:  | Lehigh             | Total           |
|          | 2018-19 Data   |                    |                 |
|          | a. Assessed Value  | \$5,478,351,700    | \$5,478,351,700 |
|          | b. Real Estate Mills   | 18.3808            |                 |
| I.       | 2019-20 Data   |                    |                 |
|          | c. 2017 STEB Market Value  | \$5,059,847,061    | \$5,059,847,061 |
|          | d. Assessed Value  | \$5,535,545,800    | \$5,535,545,800 |
|          | e. Assessed Value of New Constr/ Renov   | \$0                | \$0             |
|          | 2018-19 Calculations   |                    |                 |
|          | f. 2018-19 Tax Levy  | \$100,696,487      | \$100,696,487   |
|          | (a * b)  |                    |                 |
|          | 2019-20 Calculations   |                    |                 |
|          | g. Percent of Total Market Value   | 100.00000%         | 100.00000%      |
| II.      | h. Rebalanced 2018-19 Tax Levy   | \$100,696,487      | \$100,696,487   |
|          | (f Total * g)  |                    |                 |
|          | i. Base Mills Subject to Index   | 18.3808            |                 |
|          | (h / a * 1000) if no reassessment  |                    |                 |
|          | (h / (d-e) * 1000) if reassessment   |                    |                 |
|          | Calculation of Tax Rates and Levies Generated                                  |                    |                 |
|          | j. Weighted Avg. Collection Percentage   | 95.73000%          | 95.73000%       |
|          | k. Tax Levy Needed   | \$102,682,714      | \$102,682,714   |
|          | (Approx. Tax Levy * g)   |                    |                 |
|          | I. 2019-20 Real Estate Tax Rate  | 18.5497            |                 |
|          | (k / d * 1000)   |                    |                 |
| III.     | m. Tax Levy Generated by Mills   | \$102,682,714      | \$102,682,714   |
|          | (I / 1000 * d)   |                    |                 |
|          | n. Tax Levy minus Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions                          |                    | \$100,844,108   |
|          | (m - Amount of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions)                            |                    |                 |
|          | o. Net Tax Revenue Generated By Mills  |                    | \$96,538,065    |
|          | (n * Est. Pct. Collection)   |                    | Page 6          |

| 2019- | 2020 Preliminary General Fund Budget             |                    | PROPOSED VERSION |                |
|-------|--|--------------------|------------------|----------------|
| -     | 121392303 East Penn SD<br>ed 1/8/2019 6:51:48 PM |                    |                  | Multi-County F |
| Act 1 | Index (current): 2.7%                            |                    |                  |                |
| Calcu | lation Method:                                   | Rate               |                  |                |
| Appro | ox. Tax Revenue from RE Taxes:                   | \$96,538,065       |                  |                |
| Amou  | int of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions       | <u>\$1,838,606</u> |                  |                |
| Total | Approx. Tax Revenue:                             | \$98,376,671       |                  |                |
| Appro | ox. Tax Levy for Tax Rate Calculation:           | \$102,682,714      |                  |                |
|       |  | Lehigh             |                  | Total          |
| l     | ndex Maximums                                    |                    |                  |                |
|       | p. Maximum Mills Based On Index                  | 18.8770            |                  |                |
|       | (i * (1 + Index))                                |                    |                  |                |
|       | q. Mills In Excess of Index                      | 0.0000             |                  |                |
|       | (if (l > p), (l - p))                            |                    |                  |                |
|       | r. Maximum Tax Levy Based On Index               | \$104,494,498      |                  | \$104,494,498  |
| IV.   | (p / 1000 * d)                                   |                    |                  |                |
|       | s. Millage Rate within Index?                    | Yes                |                  |                |
|       | (If I > p Then No)                               |                    |                  |                |
|       | t. Tax Levy In Excess of Index                   | \$0                |                  | \$0            |
|       | (if (m > r), (m - r))                            |                    |                  |                |
|       | u.Tax Revenue In Excess of Index                 | \$0                |                  | \$0            |
|       | (t * Est. Pct. Collection)                       |                    |                  |                |

| Ir | nformation Related to Property Tax Relief     |        |     |
|----|---|--------|-----|
| v. | Assessed Value Exclusion per Homestead        | \$0.00 |     |
|    | Number of Homestead/Farmstead Properties      |        |     |
|    | Median Assessed Value of Homestead Properties |        | \$0 |

Iulti-County Rebalancing Based on Methodology of Section 672.1 of School Code

Page - 2 of 3

| 2019-2020 Preliminary General Fund Budget   |   | PROPOSED VERSION   |                        |                        | Real Estate Tax Rate (RETR) Report                   |
|---|---|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| AUN: 121392303 East Penn SD<br>Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:48 PM  |   |                    | Multi-County Rebalanci | ing Based on Methodolo | ogy of Section 672.1 of School Code<br>Page - 3 of 3 |
| Act 1 Index (current): 2.7%<br>Calculation Method:  | Rate  |                    |                        |                        |  |
| Approx. Tax Revenue from RE Taxes:<br>Amount of Tax Relief for Homestead Exclusions<br>Total Approx. Tax Revenue:<br>Approx. Tax Levy for Tax Rate Calculation: | \$96,538,065<br><u>\$1,838,606</u><br>\$98,376,671<br>\$102,682,714<br>Lehigh |                    | Total                  |                        |  |
| State Property Tax Reduction Allocation used for: Homest<br>Prior Year State Property Tax Reduction Allocation used for   |   | \$1,838,606<br>\$0 | Lowering RE Tax Rate   | \$0                    | \$1,838,606<br>\$0                                   |
| Amount of Tax Relief from State/Local Sources   |   |                    |                        |                        | \$1,838,606  |

PROPOSED VERSION

## LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:49 PM

REAL ESTATE, PER CAPITA (SEC. 679), EIT/PIT (ACT 1), LOCAL ENABLING (ACT 511)

Page - 1 of 1

| CODE |  |
|------|--|
|      |  |

| 6111 <u>Currer</u> | nt Real Estate Taxes                              |                            | Amount of Tax | Relief for Tax Levy Minu | s Homestead        | Net Tax Revenue           |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| County Name        | e Taxable Assessed Value Real Estate Mills Ta     | ax Levy Generated by Mills | Homestead Ex  | clusions Exclus          | sions Percent Col  | lected Generated By Mills |
| Lehigh             | 5,535,545,800 18.5497                             | 102,682,714                |               |                          | 95.                | 73000%                    |
| Totals:            | 5,535,545,800                                     | 102,682,714 -              |               | 1,838,606 =              | 100,844,108 X 95.7 | 73000% = 96,538,065       |
|                    |   |                            | Rate          |                          |                    | Estimated Revenue         |
| 6120               | Current Per Capita Taxes, Section 679             |                            |               |                          |                    |                           |
| 6140               | Current Act 511 Taxes – Flat Rate Assessments     |                            | \$0.00        |                          |                    | 0                         |
|                    |   |                            | <u>Rate</u>   | Add'l Rate (if appl.)    | <u>Tax Levy</u>    | Estimated Revenue         |
| 6141               | Current Act 511 Per Capita Taxes                  |                            | \$0.00        | \$0.00                   | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6142               | Current Act 511 Occupation Taxes – Flat Rate      |                            | \$0.00        | \$0.00                   | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6143               | Current Act 511 Local Services Taxes              |                            | \$0.00        | \$0.00                   | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6144               | Current Act 511 Trailer Taxes                     |                            | \$0.00        | \$0.00                   | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6145               | Current Act 511 Business Privilege Taxes – Flat R |                            | \$0.00        | \$0.00                   | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6146               | Current Act 511 Mechanical Device Taxes – Flat R  |                            | \$0.00        | \$0.00                   | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6149               | Current Act 511 Taxes, Other Flat Rate Assessme   | ents                       | \$0.00        | \$0.00                   | 0                  | 0                         |
|                    | Total Current Act 511 Taxes – Flat Rate Assess    |                            |               |                          | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6150               | Current Act 511 Taxes – Proportional Assessments  | <u>8</u>                   | <u>Rate</u>   | Add'l Rate (if appl.)    | <u>Tax Levy</u>    | Estimated Revenue         |
| 6151               | Current Act 511 Earned Income Taxes               |                            | 0.500%        | 0.000%                   | 9,688,110          | 9,688,110                 |
| 6152               | Current Act 511 Occupation Taxes                  |                            | 0.000         | 0.000                    | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6153               | Current Act 511 Real Estate Transfer Taxes        |                            | 0.500%        | 0.000%                   | 1,673,850          | 1,673,850                 |
| 6154               | Current Act 511 Amusement Taxes                   |                            | 0.000%        | 0.000%                   | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6155               | Current Act 511 Business Privilege Taxes          |                            | 0.000         | 0.000                    | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6156               | Current Act 511 Mechanical Device Taxes – Perce   | entage                     | 0.000%        | 0.000%                   | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6157               | Current Act 511 Mercantile Taxes                  |                            | 0.000         | 0.000                    | 0                  | 0                         |
| 6159               | Current Act 511 Taxes, Other Proportional Assess  | ments                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                  | 0                         |
|                    | Total Current Act 511 Taxes – Proportional Ass    | essments                   |               |                          | 11,361,960         | 11,361,960                |
|                    | Total Act 511, Current Taxes                      |                            |               |                          |                    | 11,361,960                |
|                    |   | Act 511 T                  | 「ax Limit>    | 5,059,847,061            | X 12               | 60,718,165                |
|                    |   |                            |               | Market Value             | e Mills            | (511 Limit)               |

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:50 PM

Page - 1 of 1

| Тах     |  | Tax Rate Charged in:    |         | Percent Lo        | Less than            |       | Additional Tax Rate<br>Charged in: |         | Percent           | Less than            |
|---------|--|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Functio | Description                                  | 2018-19<br>(Rebalanced) | 2019-20 | Change in<br>Rate | or equal to<br>Index | Index | 2018-19<br>(Rebalanced)            | 2019-20 | Change in<br>Rate | or equal to<br>Index |
| 6111    | Current Real Estate Taxes                    |                         |         |                   |                      |       |                                    |         |                   |                      |
|         | Lehigh                                       | 18.3808                 | 18.5497 | 0.92%             | Yes                  | 2.7%  |                                    |         |                   |                      |
| Curr    | ent Act 511 Taxes – Proportional Assessments |                         |         |                   |                      |       |                                    |         |                   |                      |
| 6151    | Current Act 511 Earned Income Taxes          | 0.500%                  | 0.500%  | 0.00%             | Yes                  | 2.7%  |                                    |         |                   |                      |
| 6153    | Current Act 511 Real Estate Transfer Taxes   | 0.500%                  | 0.500%  | 0.00%             | Yes                  | 2.7%  |                                    |         |                   |                      |

PROPOSED VERSION

| 2010 2020 Frommary Conoral Faile Budget  | PROFOSED VERSION        |
|--|-------------------------|
| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD   |                         |
| Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:51 PM  | Page - 1 of 1           |
| Description  | Amount                  |
| 1000 Instruction   |                         |
| 1100 Regular Programs - Elementary / Secondary                                       | 65.215.991              |
| 1200 Special Programs - Elementary / Secondary                                       | 22,967,038              |
| 1300 Vocational Education  | 4,024,684               |
| 1400 Other Instructional Programs - Elementary / Secondary                           | 353,124                 |
| 1500 Nonpublic School Programs   | 43,663                  |
| 1600 Adult Education Programs  | 924,693                 |
| Total Instruction  | \$93,529,193            |
| 2000 Support Services  |                         |
| 2100 Support Services - Students   | 5,268,534               |
| 2200 Support Services - Instructional Staff  | 4,528,223               |
| 2300 Support Services - Administration   | 5,954,035               |
| 2400 Support Services - Pupil Health   | 1,889,742               |
| 2500 Support Services - Business<br>2600 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services | 1,190,662<br>15,421,346 |
| 2700 Student Transportation Services   | 7,807,990               |
| 2800 Support Services - Central  | 2,347,892               |
| 2900 Other Support Services  | 137,500                 |
| Total Support Services   | \$44,545,924            |
| 3000 Operation of Non-Instructional Services   |                         |
| 3200 Student Activities  | 2,027,042               |
| 3300 Community Services  | 62,012                  |
| Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services  | \$2,089,054             |
| 5000 Other Expenditures and Financing Uses   |                         |
| 5100 Debt Service / Other Expenditures and Financing Uses                            | 10,133,910              |
| 5200 Interfund Transfers - Out   | 1,640,000               |
| 5900 Budgetary Reserve   | 8,000,000               |
| Total Other Expenditures and Financing Uses  | \$19,773,910            |
| Total Estimated Expenditures and Other Financing Uses                                | \$159,938,081           |
|  |                         |

#### LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:52 PM

#### **Description**

|   | <u></u>      |
|---|--------------|
| 1000 Instruction  |              |
| 1100 Regular Programs - Elementary / Secondary              |              |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                           | 36,319,069   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits                  | 21,997,526   |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services           | 190,000      |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                             | 663,470      |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                                | 4,058,312    |
| 600 Supplies  | 1,964,705    |
| 700 Property  | 7,764        |
| 800 Other Objects   | 15,145       |
| Total Regular Programs - Elementary / Secondary             | \$65,215,991 |
| 1200 Special Programs - Elementary / Secondary              |              |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                           | 10,283,315   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits                  | 5,714,694    |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services           | 4,840,023    |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                             | 500          |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                                | 2,054,626    |
| 600 Supplies  | 69,797       |
| 800 Other Objects   | 4,083        |
| Total Special Programs - Elementary / Secondary             | \$22,967,038 |
| 1300 Vocational Education                                   |              |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                           | 879,440      |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits                  | 541,444      |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                                | 2,603,800    |
| Total Vocational Education                                  | \$4,024,684  |
| 1400 Other Instructional Programs - Elementary / Secondary  |              |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                           | 231,192      |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits                  | 98,812       |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                             | 10,140       |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                                | 9,600        |
| 600 Supplies  | 3,380        |
| Total Other Instructional Programs - Elementary / Secondary | \$353,124    |
| 1500 Nonpublic School Programs                              |              |
| 200 Durshaad Drofossianal and Taphnical Camilana            | 11.011       |

| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services<br>600 Supplies | 41,344<br>2,319 |
|---|-----------------|
| Total Nonpublic School Programs                                   | \$43,663        |
| 1600 Adult Education Programs                                     |                 |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                                 | 18,000          |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits                        | 7,693           |
| 500 Other Burchased Services                                      | 808 200         |

| 500 Other Purchased Services   | 898,700                         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 600 Supplies                   | 300                             |
| Total Adult Education Programs | \$924,693                       |
| Total Instruction              | Page 12 <sub>\$93,529,193</sub> |

Page - 1 of 4

Amount

898,700 300

PROPOSED VERSION

LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD

Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:52 PM

#### Description

| 2000 Support Services                             |             |
|---|-------------|
| 2100 Support Services - Students                  |             |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                 | 3,159,681   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits        | 1,958,608   |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services | 94,666      |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                   | 3,115       |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                      | 8,375       |
| 600 Supplies                                      | 40,539      |
| 800 Other Objects                                 | 3,550       |
| Total Support Services - Students                 | \$5,268,534 |

PROPOSED VERSION

#### 2200 Support Services - Instructional Staff 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 2,308,407 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 1,807,110 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services 87,118 400 Purchased Property Services 12,365 500 Other Purchased Services 40,055 600 Supplies 271,138 800 Other Objects 2,030 **Total Support Services - Instructional Staff** \$4,528,223

#### 2300 Support Services - Administration 100 Personnel Services - Salaries 3,293,328 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits 2,179,192 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services 140,781 400 Purchased Property Services 24.302 500 Other Purchased Services 137,484 600 Supplies 115,694 800 Other Objects 63,254 \$5,954,035

#### **Total Support Services - Administration**

| ••  |             |
|---|-------------|
| 2400 Support Services - Pupil Health              |             |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                 | 1,119,678   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits        | 641,114     |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services | 75,650      |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                   | 4,000       |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                      | 500         |
| 600 Supplies                                      | 48,800      |
| Total Support Services - Pupil Health             | \$1,889,742 |

| 2500 Support Services - Business                  |         |            |
|---|---------|------------|
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                 |         | 600,480    |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits        |         | 445,182    |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services |         | 41,700     |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                   |         | 9,700      |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                      |         | 10,650     |
| 600 Supplies                                      |         | 65,200     |
| 800 Other Objects                                 | Page 13 | 17,750     |
| Total Support Services - Business                 | Page 13 | 61,190,662 |

Page - 2 of 4

Amount

PROPOSED VERSION

| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD                      |         |               |
|---|---------|---------------|
| Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:52 PM                       |         | Page - 3 of 4 |
| <u>Description</u>                                |         | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2600 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services  |         |               |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                 |         | 5,480,229     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits        |         | 3,628,512     |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services |         | 267,500       |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                   |         | 943,125       |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                      |         | 464,650       |
| 600 Supplies                                      |         | 4,597,250     |
| 700 Property                                      |         | 30,000        |
| 800 Other Objects                                 |         | 10,080        |
| Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services |         | \$15,421,346  |
| 2700 Student Transportation Services              |         |               |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                      |         | 7,807,990     |
| Total Student Transportation Services             |         | \$7,807,990   |
| 2800 Support Services - Central                   |         |               |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                 |         | 1,026,204     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits        |         | 799,298       |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services |         | 175,312       |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                   |         | 2,788         |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                      |         | 52,494        |
| 600 Supplies                                      |         | 245,962       |
| 700 Property                                      |         | 45,634        |
| 800 Other Objects                                 |         | 200           |
| Total Support Services - Central                  |         | \$2,347,892   |
| 2900 Other Support Services                       |         |               |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                      |         | 137,500       |
| Total Other Support Services                      |         | \$137,500     |
| Total Support Services                            |         | \$44,545,924  |
| 3000 Operation of Non-Instructional Services      |         |               |
| 3200 Student Activities                           |         |               |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                 |         | 936,809       |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits        |         | 421,807       |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services |         | 72,630        |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                   |         | 29,700        |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                      |         | 276,100       |
| 600 Supplies                                      |         | 230,761       |
| 800 Other Objects                                 |         | 59,235        |
| Total Student Activities                          |         | \$2,027,042   |
| 3300 <u>Community Services</u>                    |         |               |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                 |         | 3,792         |
| 200 Personnel Services - Employee Benefits        |         | 1,620         |
| 300 Purchased Professional and Technical Services |         | 48,000        |
| 400 Purchased Property Services                   |         | 500           |
| 600 Supplies                                      | Page 14 | 8,100         |

| LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD                               |               |
|--|---------------|
| Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:52 PM                                | Page - 4 of 4 |
| Description  | <u>Amount</u> |
| Total Community Services                                   | \$62,012      |
| Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services              | \$2,089,054   |
| 5000 Other Expenditures and Financing Uses                 |               |
| 5100 Debt Service / Other Expenditures and Financing Uses  |               |
| 800 Other Objects  | 1,245,910     |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds                                    | 8,888,000     |
| Total Debt Service / Other Expenditures and Financing Uses | \$10,133,910  |
| 5200 Interfund Transfers - Out                             |               |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds                                    | 1,640,000     |
| Total Interfund Transfers - Out                            | \$1,640,000   |
| 5900 Budgetary Reserve                                     |               |
| 800 Other Objects  | 8,000,000     |
| Total Budgetary Reserve                                    | \$8,000,000   |
| Total Other Expenditures and Financing Uses                | \$19,773,910  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES   | \$159,938,081 |

| 2019-2020 Preliminary General Fund Budget<br>LEA : 121392303 East Penn SD | PROPOSED VERSION | Fund Balance S | Summary (FBS) |
|---|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Printed 1/8/2019 6:51:53 PM   |                  |                | Page - 1 of 1 |
| Account Description   |                  | Amounts        |               |
| 0810 Nonspendable Fund Balance  |                  |                |               |
| 0820 Restricted Fund Balance  |                  | 48,975         |               |
| 0830 Committed Fund Balance   |                  |                |               |
| 0840 Assigned Fund Balance  |                  |                |               |
| 0850 Unassigned Fund Balance  |                  | 4,571,411      |               |
| Total Ending Fund Balance - Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned           | -                | \$4,571,411    |               |
| 5900 Budgetary Reserve  |                  | 8,000,000      |               |

Total Estimated Ending Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned Fund Balance and Budgetary Reserve

\$12,620,386

# East Penn School District 2019-2020 Proposed Preliminary Budget Summary of Revenues, Expenditures, and Fund Balance

|  | ACTUAL<br><u>2017-2018</u> | BUDGET<br><u>2018-2019</u> | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| BEGINNING RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE<br>BEGINNING COMMITTED FUND BALANCE        | 21,123                     | 19,600                     | 48,975                     | 149.9%                   |
| BEGINNING ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE  | 7,069,700                  | 7,305,800                  | 9,999,630                  | 36.9%                    |
| BEGINNING UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE  | 3,366,923                  | 6,326,106                  | 4,571,411                  | -27.7%                   |
| TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE   | 10,457,746                 | 13,651,506                 | 14,620,016                 | 7.1%                     |
| REVENUE  |                            |                            |                            |                          |
| 6000 Local Sources   | 108,894,019                | 110,317,831                | 113,145,145                | 2.6%                     |
| 7000 State Sources   | 33,375,810                 | 34,410,805                 | 35,297,706                 | 2.6%                     |
| 8000 Federal Sources   | 1,087,891                  | 1,246,678                  | 1,495,600                  | 20.0%                    |
| 9000 Other Financing Sources<br>TOTAL REVENUE AND<br>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | 143,357,720                | <br>145,975,314            | <br>149,938,451            | 2.7%                     |
| EXPENDITURES   |                            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1000 Instruction   | 84,992,245                 | 91,318,945                 | 93,529,193                 | 2.4%                     |
| 2000 Support Services  | 39,413,734                 | 41,218,936                 | 44,545,924                 | 8.1%                     |
| 3000 Operation of Non-Instructional Services                                 | 2,072,749                  | 1,919,090                  | 2,089,054                  | 8.9%                     |
| 4000 Facilities Acquisition, Construction, Improve                           | -                          | -                          | -                          |                          |
| 5000 Other Financing Uses  | 12,716,720                 | 18,824,143                 | 19,773,910                 | 5.0%                     |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND<br>OTHER FINANCING USES                               | 139,195,448                | 153,281,114                | 159,938,081                | 4.3%                     |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE (if Budgetary Reserve is spent)                          | 14,620,016                 | 6,345,706                  | 4,620,386                  | -27.2%                   |
| Budgetary Reserve  | -                          | 7,305,800                  | 8,000,000                  | 9.5%                     |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE (if Budgetary Reserve is not spent)                      | 14,620,016                 | 13,651,506                 | 12,620,386                 | -7.6%                    |
|  |                            |                            |                            |                          |
| ENDING RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE *   | 134,828                    | 19,600                     | 48,975                     | 149.9%                   |
| ENDING COMMITTED FUND BALANCE *<br>ENDING ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE *            | -<br>7,305,800             | -                          | -                          |                          |
| ENDING UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE *   | 7,305,800                  | -<br><u>13,631,906</u>     | -<br>12,571,411            | -7.8%                    |
| TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE *  | 14,620,016                 | 13,651,506                 | 12,620,386                 | -7.6%                    |
| * Assuming Budgetary Reserve is not spent                                    |                            |                            |                            |                          |

| SOURCE  | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br>2019-2020 | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| ASSESSMENTS (\$)  | 5,386,065,000       | 5,478,351,700       | 5,535,545,800       | 1.0%                     |
| MILLAGE PER \$1,000 ASSESSMENT                                      | 18.0850             | 18.3808             | 18.5497             | 0.9%                     |
| TAX BILLING AT JULY 1   | 97,406,986          | 100,696,487         | 102,682,714         | 2.0%                     |
| PERCENT COLLECTION  | 95.73%              | 95.73%              | 95.73%              | 0.0%                     |
|   |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 6000 LOCAL SOURCES  |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 6111 Current Real Estate Taxes                                      | 91,850,389          | 94,636,649          | 96,538,065          | 2.0%                     |
| 6112 Interim Real Estate Taxes                                      | 1,268,382           | 963,700             | 1,212,860           | 25.9%                    |
| 6113 Public Utility Realty Taxes                                    | 99,855              | 94,860              | 100,000             | 5.4%                     |
| 6114 Payments In Lieu of Current Taxes                              | 11,129              | 10,890              | 10,960              | 0.6%                     |
| 6151 Earned Income Taxes (Act 511)                                  | 9,226,774           | 9,531,556           | 9,688,110           | 1.6%                     |
| 6153 Real Estate Transfer Taxes (Act 511)                           | 2,063,217           | 1,273,956           | 1,673,850           | 31.4%                    |
| 6411 Delinquent Real Estate Taxes                                   | 1,755,725           | 1,779,900           | 1,771,850           | -0.5%                    |
| 6451 Delinquent Earned Income Taxes (Act 511)                       | 3,899               | 3,000               | 3,800               | 26.7%                    |
| 6510 Earnings on Investments  | 445,656             | 300,000             | 350,000             | 16.7%                    |
| 6710 Admissions   | 64,157              | 60,400              | 64,000              | 6.0%                     |
| 6740 Fees   | 150,108             | 38,980              | 39,950              | 2.5%                     |
| 6790 Other Student Activity Income                                  | 10,478              | 5,200               | 6,520               | 25.4%                    |
| 6831 Federal Other Rev. From Other LEA's                            | 23,151              | 7,380               | 6,840               | -7.3%                    |
| 6832 Federal IDEA Rev. From Other LEA's                             | 1,396,984           | 1,366,410           | 1,438,930           | 5.3%                     |
| 6910 Rentals  | 46,848              | 51,100              | 46,850              | -8.3%                    |
| 6920 Contributions/Donations from Private Srcs                      | 143,648             | -                   | -                   |                          |
| 6942 Tuition - Summer School  | 59,983              | 50,280              | 55,070              | 9.5%                     |
| 6943 Tuition - Adult Education                                      | 19,190              | 24,520              | 8,520               | -65.3%                   |
| 6944 Tuition - Other LEA's in PA                                    | 10,388              | 8,320               | 11,340              | 36.3%                    |
| 6949 Tuition - Other  | 72,680              | 58,440              | 61,410              | 5.1%                     |
| 6990 Miscellaneous Revenue  | 171,378             | 52,290              | 56,220              | 7.5%                     |
| TOTAL LOCAL SOURCES   | 108,894,019         | 110,317,831         | 113,145,145         | 2.6%                     |
| 7000 STATE SOURCES  |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 7110 Basic Education Funding  | 11,813,328          | 11,813,685          | 12,129,325          | 2.7%                     |
| 7160 Tuition from Orphans   | 147,705             | 121,600             | 143,850             | 18.3%                    |
| 7271 Special Education Funding                                      | 3,447,958           | 3,314,206           | 3,379,348           | 2.0%                     |
| 7310 Pupil Transportation Subsidy                                   | 2,155,287           | 2,230,250           | 2,155,290           | -3.4%                    |
| 7320 Rental & Sinking Fund Payments                                 | 1,279,910           | 1,146,302           | 1,093,780           | -4.6%                    |
| 7330 Health Services  | 147,500             | 147,420             | 147,500             | 0.1%                     |
| 7340 State Property Tax Reduction Allocation                        | 1,826,552           | 1,838,606           | 1,838,606           | 0.0%                     |
| 7500 Extra Grants   | 742,651             | 705,924             | 705,924             | 0.0%                     |
| 7810 State Share of Social Security & Medicare                      | 2,199,288           | 2,434,899           | 2,498,580           | 2.6%                     |
| 7820 State Share of Retirement Contributions                        | 9,615,631           | 10,657,913          | 11,205,503          | 5.1%                     |
| TOTAL STATE SOURCES   | 33,375,810          | 34,410,805          | 35,297,706          | 2.6%                     |
|   |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 8000 FEDERAL SOURCES  | E00 440             | 617 740             | 700.050             | 20 20/                   |
| 8514 Title I Improving Academic Achievement                         | 589,442             | 617,740             | 792,856             | 28.3%                    |
| 8515 Title II Prep., Training, and Recruiting High Quality Teachers | 170,872             | 170,074             | 190,187             | 11.8%                    |
| 8516 Title III Language Instruction For Limited English Proficient  | 36,313              | 36,313              | 45,634              | 25.7%                    |
| 8517 Title IV 21st Century Schools                                  | 13,946              | 13,946              | 44,743              | 220.8%                   |
| 8690 Other Restricted Federal Grants                                | -                   | -                   | -                   | 4 00/                    |
| 8810 ACCESS Medicaid Reimbursement                                  | 267,649             | 388,615             | 404,270             | 4.0%                     |
| 8820 ACCESS Administrative Claiming Prog.                           | 9,669               | 19,990              | 17,910              | -10.4%                   |

| SOURCE  | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| TOTAL FEDERAL SOURCES   | 1,087,891           | 1,246,678           | 1,495,600                  | 20.0%                    |
| 9000 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES<br>9300 Interfund Transfers<br>9400 Sale of Fixed Assets<br>9900 Insurance Recoveries<br>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | -<br>-<br>          | -<br>-<br>-<br>-    | -<br>-<br>-<br>-           |                          |
| TOTAL REVENUE   | 143,357,720         | 145,975,314         | 149,938,451                | 2.7%                     |

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT                 | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br>2019-2020 | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 1100 REGULAR PROGRAMS               |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 33,529,854          | 35,638,091          | 36,319,069          | 1.9%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 19,506,252          | 21,541,395          | 21,997,526          | 2.1%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 189,981             | 170,000             | 190,000             | 11.8%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 516,934             | 363,869             | 663,470             | 82.3%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 3,823,750           | 4,067,252           | 4,058,312           | -0.2%                    |
| 600 Supplies                        | 1,468,145           | 2,752,876           | 1,964,705           | -28.6%                   |
| 700 Property                        | 46,720              | 6,000               | 7,764               | 29.4%                    |
| 800 Other Objects                   | 10,911              | <u> 15,100</u>      | <u> 15,145</u>      | 0.3%                     |
| TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS              | 59,092,547          | 64,554,583          | 65,215,991          | 1.0%                     |
| 1200 SPECIAL PROGRAMS               |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 9,377,942           | 9,835,245           | 10,283,315          | 4.6%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 4,942,813           | 5,395,829           | 5,714,694           | 5.9%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 4,787,804           | 4,502,562           | 4,840,023           | 7.5%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 1,025               | 500                 | 500                 | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 1,813,840           | 1,771,736           | 2,054,626           | 16.0%                    |
| 600 Supplies                        | 49,937              | 72,683              | 69,797              | -4.0%                    |
| 700 Property                        | -                   | -                   | -                   |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                   | 2,840               | 4,050               | 4,083               | 0.8%                     |
| TOTAL SPECIAL PROGRAMS              | 20,976,202          | 21,582,605          | 22,967,038          | 6.4%                     |
| 1300 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION           |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 783,132             | 811,122             | 879,440             | 8.4%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 465,914             | 485,363             | 541,444             | 11.6%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services              | -                   | -                   | -                   |                          |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 2,401,778           | 2,375,000           | 2,603,800           | 9.6%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 12,999              | -                   | -                   |                          |
| 700 Property                        | -                   | -                   | -                   |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                   |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| TOTAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION          | 3,663,823           | 3,671,485           | 4,024,684           | 9.6%                     |
| 1400 OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS   |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries   | 184,541             | 322,604             | 231,192             | -28.3%                   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits   | 69,705              | 134,870             | 98,812              | -26.7%                   |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 30,901              | 31,000              | -                   | -100.0%                  |
| 400 Purchased Services              | 8,993               | 10,320              | 10,140              | -1.7%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services        | 9,504               | 9,600               | 9,600               | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                        | 2,003               | 3,000               | 3,380               | 12.7%                    |
| TOTAL OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS  | 305,646             | 511,394             | 353,124             | -30.9%                   |
| 1500 NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PROGRAMS      |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services | 29,933              | 69,446              | 41,344              | -40.5%                   |
| 600 Supplies                        | 797                 | -                   | 2,319               |                          |
| TOTAL NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PROGRAMS     | 30,730              | 69,446              | 43,663              | -37.1%                   |

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT                    | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1600 ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS          |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 16,680              | 21,300              | 18,000                     | -15.5%                   |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 2,087               | 9,132               | 7,693                      | -15.8%                   |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 904,396             | 898,500             | 898,700                    | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                           | 135                 | 500                 | 300                        | -40.0%                   |
| TOTAL ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS         | 923,298             | 929,432             | 924,693                    | -0.5%                    |
| 2100 SUPPORT SERVICES - STUDENTS       |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 2,898,342           | 2,985,770           | 3,159,681                  | 5.8%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 1,720,697           | 1,821,603           | 1,958,608                  | 7.5%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services    | 108,108             | 92,000              | 94,666                     | 2.9%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services                 | 513                 | 3,115               | 3,115                      | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 10,469              | 8,374               | 8,375                      | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                           | 130,359             | 41,610              | 40,539                     | -2.6%                    |
| 700 Property                           | -                   | -                   | -                          |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                      | 2,053               | 3,650               | 3,550                      | -2.7%                    |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - STUDENTS      | 4,870,540           | 4,956,122           | 5,268,534                  | 6.3%                     |
| 2200 SUPPORT SERV INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF  |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 1,833,023           | 2,073,083           | 2,308,407                  | 11.4%                    |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 1,561,035           | 1,617,405           | 1,807,110                  | 11.7%                    |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services    | 48,455              | 136,122             | 87,118                     | -36.0%                   |
| 400 Purchased Services                 | 6,118               | 13,443              | 12,365                     | -8.0%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 61,908              | 51,830              | 40,055                     | -22.7%                   |
| 600 Supplies                           | 318,275             | 180,043             | 271,138                    | 50.6%                    |
| 700 Property                           | -                   | 40,666              | -                          | -100.0%                  |
| 800 Other Objects                      | 1,055               | 1,488               | 2,030                      | 36.4%                    |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERV INSTRUCT. STAFF     | 3,829,870           | 4,114,080           | 4,528,223                  | 10.1%                    |
| 2300 SUPPORT SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries      | 3,365,697           | 3,432,780           | 3,293,328                  | -4.1%                    |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits      | 2,118,631           | 2,229,749           | 2,179,192                  | -2.3%                    |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services    | 99,698              | 139,150             | 140,781                    | 1.2%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services                 | 22,042              | 23,622              | 24,302                     | 2.9%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services           | 116,478             | 141,862             | 137,484                    | -3.1%                    |
| 600 Supplies                           | 111,708             | 121,180             | 115,694                    | -4.5%                    |
| 700 Property                           | -                   | -                   | -                          |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                      | 57,745              | 66,150              | 63,254                     | -4.4%                    |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERV ADMINISTRATION      | 5,891,998           | 6,154,493           | 5,954,035                  | -3.3%                    |

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT                     | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br>2019-2020 | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 2400 SUPPORT SERVICES - PUPIL HEALTH    |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 1,055,486           | 1,106,616           | 1,119,678           | 1.2%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 542,638             | 592,548             | 641,114             | 8.2%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 71,585              | 52,200              | 75,650              | 44.9%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 3,997               | 4,000               | 4,000               | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 447                 | 500                 | 500                 | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies                            | 26,276              | 48,800              | 48,800              | 0.0%                     |
| 700 Property                            | -                   | -                   | -                   |                          |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - PUPIL HEALTH   | 1,700,429           | 1,804,664           | 1,889,742           | 4.7%                     |
| 2500 SUPPORT SERVICES - BUSINESS        |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 537,355             | 555,477             | 600,480             | 8.1%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 380,327             | 402,170             | 445,182             | 10.7%                    |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 29,306              | 41,700              | 41,700              | 0.0%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 7,573               | 9,700               | 9,700               | 0.0%                     |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 8,913               | 9,600               | 10,650              | 10.9%                    |
| 600 Supplies                            | 54,166              | 62,600              | 65,200              | 4.2%                     |
| 700 Property                            | -                   |                     |                     | 4.270                    |
| 800 Other Objects                       | 10,414              | 23,000              | 17,750              | -22.8%                   |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - BUSINESS       | 1,028,054           | 1,104,247           | 1,190,662           | 7.8%                     |
|   | 1,020,001           | 1,101,217           | 1,100,002           | 1.070                    |
| 2600 OPERATION & MNT. OF PLANT SERVICES |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 5,059,239           | 5,397,592           | 5,480,229           | 1.5%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 3,220,907           | 3,501,353           | 3,628,512           | 3.6%                     |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 246,252             | 222,400             | 267,500             | 20.3%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 877,275             | 1,159,235           | 943,125             | -18.6%                   |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 505,617             | 437,260             | 464,650             | 6.3%                     |
| 600 Supplies                            | 2,153,201           | 2,483,520           | 4,597,250           | 85.1%                    |
| 700 Property                            | 61,576              | -                   | 30,000              |                          |
| 800 Other Objects                       | 4,895               | 8,500               | 10,080              | 18.6%                    |
| TOTAL OPERATION & MNT. OF PLANT SERV.   | 12,128,962          | 13,209,860          | 15,421,346          | 16.7%                    |
| 2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES    |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 7,657,170           | 7,580,410           | 7,807,990           | 3.0%                     |
| 700 Property                            | -                   | -                   | -                   |                          |
| TOTAL STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SVCS.      | 7,657,170           | 7,580,410           | 7,807,990           | 3.0%                     |
| 2800 SUPPORT SERVICES - CENTRAL         |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries       | 903,757             | 957,189             | 1,026,204           | 7.2%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits       | 638,039             | 654,593             | 799,298             | 22.1%                    |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services     | 124,779             | 189,150             | 175,312             | -7.3%                    |
| 400 Purchased Services                  | 2,335               | 2,000               | 2,788               | 39.4%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 41,142              | 51,948              | 52,494              | 1.1%                     |
| 600 Supplies                            | 58,441              | 253,938             | 245,962             | -3.1%                    |
| 700 Property                            | 401,361             | 46,542              | 45,634              | -2.0%                    |
| 800 Other Objects                       | 401,301             | 40,342              | 40,004              | 0.0%                     |
| TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES - CENTRAL        | 2,169,944           | 2,155,560           | 2,347,892           | 0.0 <i>%</i><br>8.9%     |
|   | 2,100,011           | 2,100,000           | 2,077,032           | 0.370                    |
| 2900 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES             |                     |                     |                     |                          |
| 500 Other Purchased Services            | 136,767             | 139,500             | 137,500             | -1.4%                    |
|   |                     |                     | P                   | ane 22                   |

| FUNCTION AND OBJECT  | ACTUAL<br>2017-2018 | BUDGET<br>2018-2019 | BUDGET<br><u>2019-2020</u> | PERCENT<br><u>CHANGE</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|  |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 3200 STUDENT ACTIVITIES<br>100 Personnel Services - Salaries | 010 624             | 040.000             | 026 000                    | 15.6%                    |
|  | 919,634             | 810,339             | 936,809                    | 8.7%                     |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits                            | 413,850             | 388,206             | 421,807                    | 8.7%<br>0.1%             |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services                          | 106,503             | 72,550              | 72,630                     |                          |
| 400 Purchased Services                                       | 36,308              | 32,026              | 29,700                     | -7.3%                    |
| 500 Other Purchased Services                                 | 288,285             | 289,319             | 276,100                    | -4.6%                    |
| 600 Supplies   | 221,160             | 213,250             | 230,761                    | 8.2%                     |
| 700 Property   | -                   | -<br>57.300         | -                          | 2 40/                    |
| 800 Other Objects  | 38,149              | <i>(</i>            | 59,235                     | 3.4%                     |
| TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITIES                                     | 2,023,889           | 1,862,990           | 2,027,042                  | 8.8%                     |
| 3300 COMMUNITY SERVICES                                      |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 100 Personnel Services - Salaries                            | 5,167               | -                   | 3,792                      |                          |
| 200 Personnel Services - Benefits                            | 1,261               | -                   | 1,620                      |                          |
| 300 Purchased Professional Services                          | 33,693              | 48,000              | 48,000                     | 0.0%                     |
| 400 Purchased Services                                       | 500                 | 500                 | 500                        | 0.0%                     |
| 600 Supplies   | 7,989               | 7,600               | 8,100                      | 6.6%                     |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES                                     | 48,610              | 56,100              | 62,012                     | 10.5%                    |
| 3400 SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS                                 |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 800 Other Objects  | 250                 |                     | -                          |                          |
| 5100 DEBT SERVICE  |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 800 Other Objects  | 1,296,720           | 1,215,343           | 1,245,910                  | 2.5%                     |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds                                      | 11,420,000          | 8,963,000           | 8,888,000                  | -0.8%                    |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE   | 12,716,720          | 10,178,343          | 10,133,910                 | -0.4%                    |
|  |                     | ,,                  | ,,                         |                          |
| 5200 INTERFUND TRANSFERS                                     |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 900 Other Uses of Funds                                      | -                   | 1,340,000           | 1,640,000                  | 22.4%                    |
|  | ·                   |                     |                            |                          |
| 5900 BUDGETARY RESERVE                                       |                     |                     |                            |                          |
| 800 Other Objects  | -                   | 7,305,800           | 8,000,000                  | 9.5%                     |
| ,  |                     | ,, <b>-</b>         | , , <u>.</u>               |                          |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES   | 139,195,448         | 153,281,114         | 159,938,081                | 4.3%                     |

# EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT 2019-2020 BUDGET TIMELINE

- September 19, 2018 ...... The Business Office will distribute budget worksheet and building/department allocations to administrators
- October 5, 2018 ...... Teachers and department chairs submit non-technology requisitions to the appropriate administrator. Principals submit building maintenance requests to the Facilities Director
- October 17, 2018 ...... Budget preparation worksheets and Budget Proposal worksheets must be returned to the Business Office
- Oct 23 to Oct 31, 2018 ..... Administrators review budgets with Superintendent and Business Administrator.
- \*December 10, 2018 ...... Budget Outlook presentation to the Board
- \*January 14, 2019 ...... Presentation of a Proposed Preliminary Budget -or- adoption of a resolution indicating the District will not raise the rate of any tax by more than its Act 1 index
- January 22, 2019 ...... Place the Proposed Preliminary Budget on display for public inspection <sup>1</sup>
- February 1, 2019 ..... Give public notice of intent to adopt the Preliminary Budget <sup>1</sup>
- \*February 11, 2019 ...... Adoption of the Preliminary Budget <sup>1</sup>
- February 25, 2019 ...... Preliminary Budget must be submitted to PDE<sup>1</sup>
- February 28, 2019 ...... Deadline to publish notice of intent to file for Act 1 exceptions <sup>1</sup>
- March 7, 2019 ..... Deadline to seek PDE approval for Act 1 exceptions <sup>1</sup>
- \*March 11, 2019 ..... Interim budget presentation to the Board (if needed)
- \*March 25, 2019 ..... Proposed Final Budget presentation to the Board
- \*April 08, 2019 ...... Adoption of the Proposed Final Budget. It must then be made available for public inspection 20 days prior to final adoption and notice of intent must be made 10 days prior to final adoption
- \*May 13, 2019 ..... Board discussion of the Final Budget
- \*June 10, 2019 ..... Adoption of the Final Budget

\* School Board Meeting

<sup>1</sup> Task is not completed if a resolution is adopted on January 14, 2019.